

COURSE SYLLABUS CURRICULUM 2023-2027

STUDY PROGRAM : UNDERGRADUATE (S1) DEPARTMENT :GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING

FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER 2023





DOCUMENT

COURSE SYLLABUS-CURRICULUM 2023-2028 UNDERGRADUATE STUDY PROGRAM (S1) GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

Surabaya, Februari 28 2023

Team Leader	: Wien Lestari, S.T., M.T.
Employee ID	: 19811002 201212 2 003
Study Program	: Undergraduate (S1) Geophysical Engineering
Faculty	: Civil Planning and Geo Engineering

INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER, Tahun 2023







INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER
Kampus ITS, Jl. Raya ITS, Keputih Sikolilo, Surabaya,
60111
Phone (031) 5994251 URL www.its.ac.idNumber:
2.3.2.3.3.6.1

Curriculum Document

Revision: ... Page : ...

Dualate	Person In Charge			Data
Process	Name	Position	Signature	Date
Formulator	Wien Lestari, S.T., M.T.	Leader of Study Program Curriculum	And	Januari 02 2023
Examiner	Dr. Dwa Desa Warnana	Head of Study Program		July 01 2023
Approval	Dr. Dwa Desa Warnana	Head of Department		August 01 2023
Assignment	Dr. Murni Rachmawati	Dean of Faculty of Civil Planning and Geo Engineering	WATING &	August 03 2023
Control	Wien Lestari, S.T., M.T.	Head of Department Quality Assurance	An	August 11 2023

Examination and review of the 2023-2028 Curriculum Course Syllabus has been carried out on the following:

- 1. Course Codes and Credits
- 2. Course Description
- 3. Suitability of Program Learning Outcomes (CPL) to CPMK and sub-CPMK
- 4. Study Materials
- 5. References

Dreament	Person In Charge			Data
Process	Name	Position	Signature	Date
Formulator	Wien Lestari, S.T., M.T.	Leader of Study Program Curriculum	And	Januari 02 2023
Examiner	Dr. Dwa Desa Warnana	Head of Study Program		October 02 2023
Approval	Dr. Dwa Desa Warnana	Head of Department		October 20 2023





	INSTITUT TEKNOLO	DGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING	
NT TH	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (S1)		
	Course Name	Calculus 1	
	Course Code	SM224101	
COURSE	Credit (SKS)	3 (Three)	
	Semester	1 (One)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
In this course, stu	dents will learn the follow	ving subjects:	
1. Basic concept	of real number system: d	lefinition of real number system, decimal form of	
real number, o	coordinate system, nature	e of sequence, definition of absolute value, graph	
of linear equa	tions.		
2. The basic con	cept of complex numbers	: addition, multiplication, quotient, polar form of	
complex numb	pers and their algebraic op	perations and the drawing of equations in complex	
number syster	ms.		
3. The basic cond	epts of matrix algebra, de	terminant properties, elementary line operations,	
systems of line	ear equations and the pro	blem of eigenvalues or eigenvectors.	
4. The concepts	of function, limit: domai	in, range, linear, quadratic and trigonometric or	
transcendent	function, function graph, I	limit function and continuity.	
5. Differential /	derivative: definition of	derivatives, referenced rules (for polynomial,	
trigonometric,	, tramcendent functions),	chain rules and implicit derivatives of functions.	
6. Derivative Ap	plications: corresponding	g rates, increment interval, slope, graph sketch	
having asympt	totes and peaks, extreme	values and application of optimization problems.	
Indefinite integrals: Derivatives and anti-derivatives, Fundamental Theorems of Calculus.			
PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO)			
	Able to study and utilize science and technology in order to apply it to		
	mathematical knowledge	ge and be able to make appropriate decisions	
PLO-2	from the results of the	r own work or group work in the form of final	
_	project reports or other forms of learning activities whose outcomes are		
	equivalent to final as	ssignments through logical, critical thinking,	
	systematic and innovative.		
COURSE LEARNIN	COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)		
CLO-1	Students are able to ap	ply equalities or inequalities as well as graphs of	
	linear equation function	S.	
CLO-2	Students are able to app	bly complex variable forms in polar forms and get	
	the roots of the equation	n.	
CLO-3	Students are able to a	oply matrix concepts to solve a linear equation	
	system and determine the	he eigenvalues.	
CLO-4	Students are able to d	etermine the continuity of functions and their	
	derivatives.		
CLO-5	Students are able to app	bly integrals through the fundamental theorem of	
calculus.			
SUB COURSE LEA	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB		
Sub CLO-1	Students are able to ap	ply equalities or inequalities as well as graphs of	
	linear equation function	S.	
Sub CLO-2	Students are able to app	bly complex variable forms in polar forms and get	
	the roots of the equation	n.	
Sub CLO-3	Students are able to a	oply matrix concepts to solve a linear equation	
	system and determine tl	ne eigenvalues.	





Sub CLO-4	Students are able to determine the continuity of functions and their derivatives.	
Sub CLO-5	Students are able to apply integrals through the fundamental theorem of calculus.	
STUDY MATERIALS		
Matrix and Determinant / Matrix and Determinants		

- Matrix and Determinant. / Matrix and Determinants
- Equations, inequalities, graphs of functions of a parabola, circle or ellipse./ Equations, inequalities, graphs of functions of a parabola, circle or ellipse
- Complex numbers and their polar forms./ Complex numbers and their polar coordinates.
- Continuity of function and its derivatives. / Continuity of functions and their derivatives.
- Integrals and the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus. / Integral and Fundamental Theorems of Calculus.

- 1. ITS Mathematics Department Lecturer Team, Mathematics Diktat 1, 5th Edition ITS Mathematics Department, 2020
- 2. Anton, H. et al, Calculus, 10-th edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2012
- 3. Kreyzig, E, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 10-th edition, John Wiley & Sons, Singapore, 2011
- 4. Purcell, J, E, Rigdon, S., E., Calculus, 9-th edition, Prentice-Hall, New Jersey, 2006
- 5. James Stewart , *Calculus*, 7th ed., Brooks/cole-Cengage Learning, Canada, 2012





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER		
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENG	INEERING DEPARTMENT	
	UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (S1)		
	Course Name	Mechanics Physics	
COURCE	Course Code	SF234102	
COURSE	Credit (SKS)	4 (Four)	
	Semester	1 (One)	
COURSE DESCRIPTION			
In this course students will learn to understand the basic laws of physics, particle kinematics;			
Particle dynamics; Work and energy; rotational motion; Vibration and fluid mechanics,			
through simple mathematical explanations as well as introducing examples of concept use,			
and analyzing the	and analyzing the material in the form of practical work.		
, ,	•		

The practicum includes: (1) Physical pendulum, (2) Mathematical pendulum, (3) Spring constant, (4) Liquid viscosity, (5) Bullet motion, (6) Coefficient of friction, (7) Moment of inertia.

PROGRAM LEARN	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)	
PLO-2	Able to study and utilize science and technology in order to apply it to physics knowledge, as well as being able to make appropriate decisions from the results of one's own work or group work in the form of final assignment reports or other forms of learning activities whose output is equivalent to the final assignment through logical, critical thinking,	
COURSE LEARININ	Able to apply vector concents in kinematics and dynamics of particle	
CLO-1	motion and particle system motion to solve one, two, and three dimensional motion. Understand and be able to apply the concept of work-energy in solving mechanical problems	
CLO-2	Able to formulate, solve and analyze static and dynamic problems of rigid body systems. Understand and be able to solve vibration problems.	
CLO-3	Understand and be able to solve fluid statics (hydrostatics) and fluid dynamics problems	
CLO-4	Able to apply the concept of physics I material through practicum activities in the laboratory, analyzing data, and presenting experimental results in the form of a practicum report.	
SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)		
Sub CLO-1	Able to apply vector concepts in kinematics and dynamics of particle motion and particle system motion to solve one, two, and three dimensional motion. Understand and be able to apply the concept of work-energy in solving mechanical problems	
Sub CLO-2	Able to formulate, solve and analyze static and dynamic problems of rigid body systems. Understand and be able to solve vibration problems.	
Sub CLO-3	Understand and be able to solve fluid statics (hydrostatics) and fluid dynamics problems	
Sub CLO-4	Able to apply the concept of physics I material through practicum activities in the laboratory, analyzing data, and presenting experimental results in the form of a practicum report.	
Sub CLO-5	Able to apply vector concepts in kinematics and dynamics of particle motion and particle system motion to solve one, two, and three	





	dimensional motion. Understand and be able to apply the concept of
	work-energy in solving mechanical problems
Sub CLO-6	Able to formulate, solve and analyze static and dynamic problems of rigid
	body systems. Understand and be able to solve vibration problems.
	Understand and be able to solve fluid statics (hydrostatics) and fluid
SUD CLO-7	dynamics problems

STUDY MATERIALS

Quantities and vectors: Basic quantities, derived quantities, units, unit conversion, scalar and vector quantities, mathematical operations on vectors geometrically and analytically **Particle kinematics**: Shifting position, speed, acceleration, straight motion, curved motion (parabola and circular); relative motion.

Particle dynamics: Newton's Laws I, II and III, various forces (gravitational force, weight force, rope tension force, normal force, friction force and spring force), balance of forces, application of Newton's laws I, II and III;

Work and energy: work concept, kinetic energy, potential energy (gravity and spring), work energy theorem, law of conservation of mechanical energy,

Impulse and Momentum: impulse, momentum, collision (elastic and inelastic),;

Rotation dynamics: Angular displacement, angular velocity and angular acceleration, moment of force (torque), center of mass, equilibrium moment of force, moment of inertia, rotational kinetic energy, rolling motion, law of conservation of energy (translation and rotation)

Vibration: simple harmonic motion, simple harmonic motion energy, mathematical pendulum, physical pendulum, torsion pendulum, combination of harmonic vibrations (parallel and perpendicular);

Fluid mechanics: hydrostatic pressure, Pascal's principle, Archimedes' principle, surface tension, continuity equation, Bernoulli's equation, viscosity.

PRECONDITION

- 1. Sears & Zemanky, "University Physics", Pearson Education, 14thed, USA, 2016
- 2. Douglas C. Giancoli, 'Physics for Scientists and Engineers, Pearson Education, 4th ed, London, 2014
- 3. Lecturer Team, "Physics I", Physics FMIPA-ITS
- 4. "Basic Physics Practicum Instructions", Physics, MIPA-ITS
- 5. Halliday, Resnic, Jearl Walker; 'Fundamentals of Physics'. John Wiley and Sons, 10th ed, New York, 2014
- 6. Tipler, PA, 'Physics for Scientists and Engineers', 6th ed., WH Freeman and Co., New York, 2008





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER		
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
	UNDERGRADUATE	PROGRAM (S1)	
	Course Name	Physical Geophysics	
Course	Course Code	CF234101	
	Credit (SKS)	3 (Three)	
	Semester	1 (One)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
This course expla	ins the definition of geol	ogy, physical geology and dynamic geology; the	
origin of the earth	i, the physical properties of	of the earth, the relationship between geology and	
	sos in the lithesphere an	d its results, the earth as a dynamic system, an	
introduction to n	ses in the innosphere an	d its results, the earth as a dynamic system, an	
formation of mo	untains and volcanoes of	active tectorics,	
annlies the case le	arning method	countened by and applied geology. The course	
	Able to explain the prin	ciples of mathematics natural sciences geology	
	geospatial instrument	tation information technology engineering	
PLO-4	principles and design	s into geophysical engineering procedures	
	principles and design	ethodologies	
COURSE LEARNIN			
	Able to explain the concept of endogenic processes and the resulting		
CLO-1	products		
	Able to explain the concept of exogenic processes and the resulting		
products			
SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)			
Sub CLO-1	[C2,A3] Be able to explain the concept of the interior structure and		
	composition of the earth	n and the history of its formation	
Sub CLO-2	[C2,A3] Be able to explain the concept of endogenic energy and the		
	resulting landscape		
Sub CLO-3	[C2,A3] Be able to explain geological disasters and geological resources		
	due to endogenic processes		
Sub CLO-4	[C2,A3] Be able to explain the concept of exogenic energy and the resulting		
	landscape		
Sub CLO-5	[L2,A3] Be able to explain geological disasters and geological resources		
	due to exogenic processes		
STUDY MATERIALS			
Editinistru Earth com			
Earth con	nposition		
Plate tect	bus energy		
Wilson cv			
Rock cycle			
Rock class	uk dessification		
Seisminity	arstructure		
	y and volcanic eruptions		
Weatheri	athering and erosion		
Transport	and denosition		





- Landslides and floods
- Fluvial geomorphology
- Coastal and delta geomorphology
- Ocean floor geomorphology
- Karst geomorphology
- Geological resources

- 1. Plummer, CC and Carlson, D., 2008, Physical geology : Earth revealed 7th Ed, McGraw-Hill Science
- 2. Hamblin, WK and Christiansen, EH, 1998. Earth's Dynamic Systems, 8th Ed., Prentice-Hall, Inc., Upper Saddle River, New Jersey.
- 3. Sanders, JE, 1981, Principles of Physical Geology, John Wiley and Sons Co., Inc., New York.
- 4. Sawkins, SJ, Chase, CG, Darby, DG, and Rapp, G., 1978. The Evolving Earth, 2nd Ed., Macmillan Publishing Co., Inc., New York.
- 5. Tarbuck, EJ and Lutgens, FK, 2000. Earth Science, 9th Ed., Prentice-Hall, Inc., Upper Saddle River, New Jersey.
- 6. Publications about earthscience





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER		
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
	UNDERGRADUAT	E PROGRAM (S1)	
	Course Name	Mapping	
Course	Course Code	CF234102	
course	Credit (SKS)	2 (Two)	
	Semester	1 (One)	
COURSE DESCRI	PTION		
This course exan	nines geospatial informa	ation and its use. Students will study one of the main	
objectives in sci	ence and technology i	n the field of spatial information and can support	
Geophysical Eng	ineering work, namely I	ntroduction to Geospatial Information. Through this	
lecture, students	s can find out about the	e science and technology available at the Faculty of	
Civil, Environme	ntal and Earth Engineeri	ng	
PROGRAM LEAR	NING OUTCOMES (PLO		
	Able to explain the p	inciples of mathematics, natural sciences, geology,	
	geospatial, instrument	ation, information technology, engineering principles	
110 4	and designs into geoph	sysical engineering procedures, processes, systems or	
	methodologies.		
COURSE LEARNI	NG OUTCOMES (CLO)		
CLO-1	Able to analyze and	interpret spatial data using geospatial information	
	science and technology		
	Able to present spat	ial data using geospatial information science and	
CLO-2	technology		
SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)			
SUB COURSE LEA	ARIVING OUTCOMES (SC	JB CLOJ	
Sub CLO-1	[C4,P4,A4] Able to ex	xplains the concept of cartography, including the	
Sub CLO-1	[C4,P4,A4] Able to ex meaning of maps, the	xplains the concept of cartography, including the position of a place and the purpose of cartography	
Sub CLO-1	[C4,P4,A4] Able to ex meaning of maps, the [C4, P4, A4] Able to ex	kplains the concept of cartography, including the position of a place and the purpose of cartography plain simple map making procedures	
Sub CLO-1 Sub CLO-2	[C4,P4,A4] Able to ex meaning of maps, the [C4, P4, A4] Able to ex	xplains the concept of cartography, including the position of a place and the purpose of cartography plain simple map making procedures	
Sub CLO-1 Sub CLO-2	[C4, P4, A4] Able to ex meaning of maps, the [C4, P4, A4] Able to ex [C4, P3, A3] Able to de	kplains the concept of cartography, including the position of a place and the purpose of cartography plain simple map making procedures	
Sub CLO-1 Sub CLO-2 Sub CLO-3	[C4, P4, A4] Able to ex meaning of maps, the [C4, P4, A4] Able to ex [C4, P3, A3] Able to de	kplains the concept of cartography, including the position of a place and the purpose of cartography plain simple map making procedures	
Sub CLO-1 Sub CLO-2 Sub CLO-3	[C4, P4, A4] Able to ex meaning of maps, the [C4, P4, A4] Able to ex [C4, P3, A3] Able to de [C4, P3, A3] Be able to n	Applains the concept of cartography, including the position of a place and the purpose of cartography plain simple map making procedures sign simple map layouts make a map from a series of available data (secondary	
Sub CLO-1 Sub CLO-2 Sub CLO-3 Sub CLO-4	[C4, P4, A4] Able to ex meaning of maps, the [C4, P4, A4] Able to ex [C4, P3, A3] Able to de [C4, P3, A3] Be able to n data)	kplains the concept of cartography, including the position of a place and the purpose of cartography plain simple map making procedures sign simple map layouts nake a map from a series of available data (secondary	
Sub CLO-1 Sub CLO-2 Sub CLO-3 Sub CLO-4 STUDY MATERIA	[C4, P4, A4] Able to ex meaning of maps, the [C4, P4, A4] Able to ex [C4, P3, A3] Able to de [C4, P3, A3] Be able to n data)	Applains the concept of cartography, including the position of a place and the purpose of cartography plain simple map making procedures sign simple map layouts make a map from a series of available data (secondary	
Sub CLO-1 Sub CLO-2 Sub CLO-3 Sub CLO-4 STUDY MATERIA Basic geospatia	[C4, P4, A4] Able to ex meaning of maps, the [C4, P4, A4] Able to ex [C4, P3, A3] Able to de [C4, P3, A3] Be able to n data)	Applains the concept of cartography, including the position of a place and the purpose of cartography plain simple map making procedures sign simple map layouts make a map from a series of available data (secondary rt the work of Civil Engineering, Environmental	
Sub CLO-1 Sub CLO-2 Sub CLO-3 Sub CLO-4 STUDY MATERIA Basic geospatia Engineering, Geo	[C4, P4, A4] Able to ex meaning of maps, the [C4, P4, A4] Able to ex [C4, P3, A3] Able to de [C4, P3, A3] Be able to n data) ALS I concepts can suppo	Applains the concept of cartography, including the position of a place and the purpose of cartography plain simple map making procedures sign simple map layouts make a map from a series of available data (secondary rt the work of Civil Engineering, Environmental Geophysical Engineering	
Sub CLO-1 Sub CLO-2 Sub CLO-3 Sub CLO-4 STUDY MATERIA Basic geospatia Engineering, Geo PRECONDITION	[C4, P4, A4] Able to ex meaning of maps, the [C4, P4, A4] Able to ex [C4, P3, A3] Able to de [C4, P3, A3] Be able to n data) ALS I concepts can suppo pomatics Engineering and	Applains the concept of cartography, including the position of a place and the purpose of cartography plain simple map making procedures sign simple map layouts make a map from a series of available data (secondary rt the work of Civil Engineering, Environmental Geophysical Engineering	
Sub CLO-1 Sub CLO-2 Sub CLO-3 Sub CLO-4 STUDY MATERIA Basic geospatia Engineering, Geo PRECONDITION Introduction to C	[C4, P4, A4] Able to ex meaning of maps, the [C4, P4, A4] Able to ex [C4, P3, A3] Able to de [C4, P3, A3] Be able to n data) ALS I concepts can suppo pomatics Engineering and Geospatial Information	Applains the concept of cartography, including the position of a place and the purpose of cartography plain simple map making procedures sign simple map layouts make a map from a series of available data (secondary rt the work of Civil Engineering, Environmental Geophysical Engineering	
Sub CLO-1 Sub CLO-2 Sub CLO-2 Sub CLO-3 Sub CLO-4 STUDY MATERIA Basic geospatia Engineering, Geo PRECONDITION Introduction to C REFERENCES	[C4, P4, A4] Able to ex meaning of maps, the [C4, P4, A4] Able to ex [C4, P3, A3] Able to de [C4, P3, A3] Be able to n data) ALS I concepts can suppo omatics Engineering and Geospatial Information	Applains the concept of cartography, including the position of a place and the purpose of cartography plain simple map making procedures sign simple map layouts make a map from a series of available data (secondary rt the work of Civil Engineering, Environmental Geophysical Engineering	
Sub CLO-1 Sub CLO-2 Sub CLO-2 Sub CLO-3 Sub CLO-4 STUDY MATERIA Basic geospatia Engineering, Geo PRECONDITION Introduction to C REFERENCES 1. Aronoff,	[C4, P4, A4] Able to ex meaning of maps, the [C4, P4, A4] Able to ex [C4, P3, A3] Able to de [C4, P3, A3] Able to de [C4, P3, A3] Be able to n data) ALS I concepts can suppo omatics Engineering and Geospatial Information S. 1989. Geographic	Applains the concept of cartography, including the position of a place and the purpose of cartography plain simple map making procedures sign simple map layouts make a map from a series of available data (secondary rt the work of Civil Engineering, Environmental Geophysical Engineering	
Sub CLO-1 Sub CLO-2 Sub CLO-3 Sub CLO-4 STUDY MATERIA Basic geospatia Engineering, Geo PRECONDITION Introduction to C REFERENCES 1. Aronoff, Ottawa.	[C4, P4, A4] Able to ex meaning of maps, the [C4, P4, A4] Able to ex [C4, P3, A3] Able to de [C4, P3, A3] Be able to n data) ALS I concepts can suppo omatics Engineering and Geospatial Information S. 1989. Geographic Canada:WDL Publicatio	Applains the concept of cartography, including the position of a place and the purpose of cartography plain simple map making procedures sign simple map layouts make a map from a series of available data (secondary rt the work of Civil Engineering, Environmental Geophysical Engineering	
Sub CLO-1 Sub CLO-2 Sub CLO-3 Sub CLO-4 STUDY MATERIA Basic geospatia Engineering, Geo PRECONDITION Introduction to C REFERENCES 1. Aronoff, Ottawa, 2. Brovelli,	[C4, P4, A4] Able to ex meaning of maps, the [C4, P4, A4] Able to ex [C4, P3, A3] Able to de [C4, P3, A3] Able to de [C4, P3, A3] Be able to n data) LS I concepts can suppo omatics Engineering and Geospatial Information S. 1989. Geographic Canada:WDL Publicatio MA and D. Magni, A	Applains the concept of cartography, including the position of a place and the purpose of cartography plain simple map making procedures sign simple map making procedures sign simple map layouts nake a map from a series of available data (secondary rt the work of Civil Engineering, Environmental Geophysical Engineering Information Systems: A Management Perspective. ns. on Archaeological Web Gis Application Based On	
Sub CLO-1 Sub CLO-2 Sub CLO-2 Sub CLO-3 Sub CLO-4 STUDY MATERIA Basic geospatia Engineering, Geo PRECONDITION Introduction to C REFERENCES 1. Aronoff, Ottawa, 2. Brovelli, Mapserv	[C4, P4, A4] Able to ex meaning of maps, the [C4, P4, A4] Able to ex [C4, P3, A3] Able to de [C4, P3, A3] Able to de [C4, P3, A3] Be able to n data) ALS I concepts can suppo omatics Engineering and Geospatial Information S. 1989. Geographic Canada:WDL Publicatio MA and D. Magni. A ver And	Applains the concept of cartography, including the position of a place and the purpose of cartography plain simple map making procedures sign simple map layouts make a map from a series of available data (secondary rt the work of Civil Engineering, Environmental Geophysical Engineering Information Systems: A Management Perspective. ns. an Archaeological Web Gis Application Based On	
Sub CLO-1 Sub CLO-2 Sub CLO-2 Sub CLO-3 Sub CLO-4 STUDY MATERIA Basic geospatia Engineering, Geo PRECONDITION Introduction to C REFERENCES 1. Aronoff, Ottawa, 2. Brovelli, Mapserv 3. Burroug	[C4, P4, A4] Able to ex meaning of maps, the [C4, P4, A4] Able to ex [C4, P3, A3] Able to de [C4, P3, A3] Able to de [C4, P3, A3] Be able to n data) ALS I concepts can suppo omatics Engineering and Geospatial Information S. 1989. Geographic Canada:WDL Publicatio MA and D. Magni. A ver And h, PA Dan McDonnell.	Applains the concept of cartography, including the position of a place and the purpose of cartography plain simple map making procedures sign simple map making procedures sign simple map layouts nake a map from a series of available data (secondary rt the work of Civil Engineering, Environmental Geophysical Engineering Information Systems: A Management Perspective. ns. an Archaeological Web Gis Application Based On RA 1998. Principles of Geographical Information	
Sub CLO-1 Sub CLO-2 Sub CLO-3 Sub CLO-4 Sub CLO-4 STUDY MATERIA Basic geospatia Engineering, Geo PRECONDITION Introduction to C REFERENCES 1. Aronoff, Ottawa, 2. Brovelli, Mapserv 3. Burroug Systems	[C4, P4, A4] Able to ex- meaning of maps, the [C4, P4, A4] Able to ex- [C4, P3, A3] Able to de [C4, P3, A3] Able to de [C4, P3, A3] Be able to n data) (LS I concepts can support omatics Engineering and Geospatial Information S. 1989. Geographic Canada:WDL Publicatio MA and D. Magni. A rer And h, PA Dan McDonnell, New York: Oxford Univ	Applains the concept of cartography, including the position of a place and the purpose of cartography plain simple map making procedures sign simple map layouts make a map from a series of available data (secondary rt the work of Civil Engineering, Environmental Geophysical Engineering Information Systems: A Management Perspective. ns. an Archaeological Web Gis Application Based On RA 1998. Principles of Geographical Information ersity Press	
Sub CLO-1 Sub CLO-2 Sub CLO-3 Sub CLO-3 Sub CLO-4 STUDY MATERIA Basic geospatia Engineering, Geo PRECONDITION Introduction to C REFERENCES 1. Aronoff, Ottawa, 2. Brovelli, Mapserv 3. Burroug Systems 4. Fleming.	[C4, P4, A4] Able to ex meaning of maps, the [C4, P4, A4] Able to ex [C4, P3, A3] Able to de [C4, P3, A3] Able to de [C4, P3, A3] Be able to n data) ALS I concepts can suppo omatics Engineering and Geospatial Information S. 1989. Geographic Canada:WDL Publicatio MA and D. Magni. A ver And h, PA Dan McDonnell, New York: Oxford Univ C., (ed.), 2005. The GI	Applains the concept of cartography, including the position of a place and the purpose of cartography plain simple map making procedures sign simple map layouts make a map from a series of available data (secondary rt the work of Civil Engineering, Environmental Geophysical Engineering Information Systems: A Management Perspective. ns. on Archaeological Web Gis Application Based On RA 1998. Principles of Geographical Information ersity Press S Guide for Local Government Officials. ESRI Press.	
Sub CLO-1 Sub CLO-2 Sub CLO-3 Sub CLO-4 Study MATERIA Basic geospatia Engineering, Geo PRECONDITION Introduction to C REFERENCES 1. Aronoff, Ottawa, 2. Brovelli, Mapserv 3. Burroug Systems 4. Fleming, Redland	[C4, P4, A4] Able to ex- meaning of maps, the [C4, P4, A4] Able to ex- [C4, P3, A3] Able to de [C4, P3, A3] Able to de [C4, P3, A3] Be able to n data) ALS I concepts can suppo omatics Engineering and Geospatial Information S. 1989. Geographic Canada:WDL Publicatio MA and D. Magni. A ver And h, PA Dan McDonnell, New York: Oxford Univ C., (ed.), 2005. The GI s.	Applains the concept of cartography, including the position of a place and the purpose of cartography plain simple map making procedures sign simple map layouts make a map from a series of available data (secondary rt the work of Civil Engineering, Environmental Geophysical Engineering Information Systems: A Management Perspective. ns. on Archaeological Web Gis Application Based On RA 1998. Principles of Geographical Information ersity Press S Guide for Local Government Officials. ESRI Press.	
Sub CLO-1 Sub CLO-2 Sub CLO-3 Sub CLO-4 Sub CLO-4 STUDY MATERIA Basic geospatia Engineering, Geo PRECONDITION Introduction to C REFERENCES 1. Aronoff, Ottawa, 2. Brovelli, Mapserv 3. Burroug Systems 4. Fleming, Redland 5. 5. Mulio	[C4, P4, A4] Able to ex- meaning of maps, the [C4, P4, A4] Able to ex- [C4, P3, A3] Able to de [C4, P3, A3] Able to de [C4, P3, A3] Be able to n data) (L5) I concepts can support omatics Engineering and Geospatial Information S. 1989. Geographic Canada:WDL Publicatio MA and D. Magni. A rer And h, PA Dan McDonnell, New York: Oxford Univ C., (ed.), 2005. The Gl s.	Applains the concept of cartography, including the position of a place and the purpose of cartography plain simple map making procedures sign simple map layouts make a map from a series of available data (secondary rt the work of Civil Engineering, Environmental Geophysical Engineering Information Systems: A Management Perspective. ns. on Archaeological Web Gis Application Based On RA 1998. Principles of Geographical Information ersity Press S Guide for Local Government Officials. ESRI Press. oduction to Geospatial Information, Department of	





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (S1)		
	Course Name	Introduction to Earth Science	
	Course Code	CF234103	
Course	Credit (SKS)	2 (Two)	
	Semester	1 (One)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
This course is an i	introduction to the unders	standing and utilization of geophysical techniques	
as an integrated e	exploration method of the	e subsurface conditions of the earth. By utilizing a	
logical methodolo	ogy (physics, mathematics	, geology), by utilizing computational techniques,	
information techr	niques and instrumentatio	n. Furthermore, the description of the subsurface	
conditions is utiliz	ed according to the purpo	ose of exploration.	
PROGRAM LEARN	NING OUTCOMES (PLO)		
	Able to explain the prin	nciples of mathematics, natural science, geology,	
	information technology	and engineering principles into geophysical	
PL0-4	engineering procedures,	, processes, systems or methodologies	
COURSE LEARNIN	IG OUTCOMES (CLO)		
	[C4,P3,A3] Students are	able to recognize the physical characteristics of	
	geological phenomena o	on the earth's surface through a simple geophysical	
CLO-1	methodology to obtain	n an overview of subsurface models and the	
dynamics of the earth's crust. By building and utilizing a simple mo		crust. By building and utilizing a simple model,	
	students can understand its benefits in accordance with the purpose of		
exploration.			
SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)			
[C3,P3,A3] Be able to explain overview of general geophysics in t		plain overview of general geophysics in the earth	
Sub CLO-1	sciences, the theory of the formation of the planet earth, the shape and		
	size of the earth,		
Sub CLO-2	[C3,P3,A3] Be able to exp	olain Earth's interior and seismology, earthquakes,	
	gravity, Earth's magnetism, heat flow in the Earth.		
Sub CLO-3	[C3,P3,A3] Able to expla	ain the basic concepts of geophysical exploration	
	methods for earth case	studies	
Sub CLO-4	[C3, P3, A3] Able to review case studies of the implementation of		
	geophysical exploration methods and their development.		
STUDY MATERIALS			
Introduction to earth models by using data on the earth's surface to explain the dynamics of			
the earth, from the earth's surface to below the earth's surface.			
Using the physic	Using the physical characteristics of the earth (both rocks and soil) to recognize natural		
phenomena and	phenomena and group them. In this way, students know the boundaries of tectonic plates		
and their dynamic	CS.		
Through measuring these characteristics, students can build a simple model of the earth and			
are able to use it to recognize the benefits of this knowledge for the application and			
introductory level: for example: seismology, gravity, volcapology, rock physics, electricity in			
the fields of an	i, for example: seismolog	y, gravity, volcanology, rock physics, electricity in	
the fields of energy and the environment.			

Simple applications of information technology that can be utilized are: google earth, google maps, GPS, compass.





- 1. John Milsom, Asger Eriksen, 2011, Field Geophysics 304 pages, John Wiley & Sons Science.
- 2. William Lowrie, 2007, Fundamentals of Geophysics, Cambridge University Press Science.
- 3. Alan E. Mussett, M Aftab Khan, 2000, Looking into the Earth: An Introduction to Geological Geophysics, Cambridge University Press -Science





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER		
NY TH	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
	UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (S1)		
	Course Name	Geophysical Computation	
Course	Course Code	CF234104	
Course	Credit	3 (Three)	
	Semester	1 (One)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
This course studi	es the basic knowledge a	and programming techniques commonly used in	
survey design, d	ata processing and mo	deling of data from geophysical measurement	
methods.			
PROGRAM LEARN	NING OUTCOMES (PLO)		
	Able to explain the prir	nciples of mathematics, natural science, geology,	
PLO-4	information technology	y and engineering principles into geophysical	
	engineering procedures,	, processes, systems or methodologies	
COURSE LEARNIN			
CLO-1	Able to understand the i	mportance of computing and master the basics of	
	operating computing so	ftware.	
CLO-2	Able to master basic p	rogramming with computing software and take	
	advantage of the function	ons in the software and solve basic problems.	
	Able to operate artificia	I programs based on computational software and	
CLO-3	able to create their ov	wh programs to solve problems in the field of	
Sub CLO-1 Able to understand the basics and importance of computing			
Sub CLO-1	Able to perform the basics of operating computing software		
Sub CLO-2	Able to create graphics with computing computing software.		
Sub CLO-3	Able to do basic programming with computing software		
Sub CLO-4	Able to perform matrix operations		
SUD CLO-5	Able to use internal functions and create external functions in computing		
Sub CLO-6	Able to use internal functions and create external functions in computing software.		
Sub CLO-7	Able to solve system	problems of linear equations in computational	
500 020 7	software.		
Sub CLO-8	Able to operate Gauss e	limination for inversion problems.	
Sub CLO-9	Able to operate the LU d	ecomposition method in computational software.	
Sub CLO-10	Able to apply the iteration	on method in computing software.	
Sub CLO-11	Able to perform data int	erpolation in computing software.	
Sub CLO-12	Able to design computational instructions to solve geophysical problems		
STUDY MATERIALS			
Basic introduction	n to computing, introduct	tion to computational software, graphing, matrix	
preparation and operation, external and internal functions, solving systems of linear			
equations with computation, applying gauss applications in computing, LU decomposition,			
iteration methods, interpolation, application of numerical computations in geophysical case			
studies .			
PRECONDITION			
PRECONDITION			
-			





- 1. Beyenir, S., A Brief Introduction to Engineering Computation with MATLAB, 2014.
- 2. Supriyanto, S., Computing for Science and Engineering Using Matlab, 2010
- 3. Chapra, S., C., Applied Numerical Methods with MATLAB for Engineers and Scientists Third Edition, 2012.
- 4. Young, T. and Mohlenkamp C., Introduction to Numerical Methods and Matlab Programming for Engineers, 2017.
- 5. IOP proceedings article.





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER		
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
	UNDERGRADUATE STAGE (S1)		
	Course Name	Calculus 2	
Course	Course Code	SM234201	
course	Credit (SKS)	3 (Three)	
	Semester	2 (Two)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
Its transcendent,	differential and integral fu	unctions	
Integration Engine	eering, Improper Integral		
Integral Applicatio	ons		
Polar Forms, Para	metric functions, their dif	ferentials and integrals	
Sequence and ser	Ies		
PROGRAM LEARN	ING OUTCOMES (PLO)		
	Able to study and utiliz	e science and technology in order to apply it to	
	mathematical knowledg	e and be able to make appropriate decisions from	
PLO-2	the results of their own	work or group work in the form of final project	
	reports or other form	is of learning activities whose outcomes are	
	equivalent to final a	ssignments through logical, critical thinking,	
		/e.	
COURSE LEARININ		analy basis mathematical severate valated to	
CLO_1	students are able to	apply basic mathematical concepts related to	
	Students are able to and	luinto quation to shair usa	
2	Students are able to apply integration techniques.		
0.0.2	students are able to apply integration techniques well in the forms of		
	equations		
	Students are able to det	ermine the convergence of infinite sequences and	
CLO_4	series		
	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB (CIO)	
Students are able to apply basic mathematical concents related to			
Sub CLO-1	transcendent functions.		
Sub CLO-2	Students are able to app	ly tintegration technique.	
	Students are able to an	oply integration techniques well in the forms of	
Sub CLO-3	cartesian coordinate	functions, polar coordinates and parametric	
	equations.		
	Students are able to det	ermine the convergence of infinite sequences and	
Sub CLO-4	series.		
STUDY MATERIAL	_S		
In this course stud	dents will study the follow	ing subject matter:	
1. Transcendent,	differential and integral f	unctions.	
2. Integration techniquesand improper integrals.			
3. Aapply certain integrals to the area of a plane, the volume of an object, the length of the			
arc and the area of the shell of a rotating object, the center of mass, application of Guldin's			
theorem.			
4. Polar coordina	ate systems and paramet	ric equations, their graphical sketches, and their	
applications.			
5. Convergence of sequences and infinite series, and calculating the number of convergent			
infinite series,	infinite series, Taylor series and seriesMaclaurin.		





- 1. ITS Mathematics Department Lecturer Team, Mathematics Textbook 2, 2nd Edition (Revised 2022) ITS Mathematics Department, 2022
- 2. Anton, H. et al, Calculus, 10-th edition, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 2012
- 3. Kreyzig, E, Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 10-th edition, John Wiley & Sons, Singapore, 2011
- 4. Purcell, J, E, Rigdon, S., E., Calculus, 9-th edition, Prentice-Hall, New Jersey, 2006
- 5. James Stewart , *Calculus*, ed.7, Brooks/Cole-Cengage Learning, Canada, 2012





No.	INSTITUT TERNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEINIBER		
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
	UNDERGRADUATE	STAGE (S1)	
	Course Name	Physics of Electricity and Magnetic	
Course	Course Code	SF234202	
	Credit (SKS)	4 (Four)	
	Semester	2 (Two)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
In this course stud	lents will learn to understa	and the basic laws of physics, Electric Field, Electric	
Potential, Electric	Current, Magnetic Field,	Induction Electromotive Force (EMF), Alternating	
Current, through	simple mathematical exp	lanations and introducing examples of the use of	
concepts, and ana	lyze the material in the fo	rm of practicum.	
Five of the follow	ing practicums were carrie	ed out: (1) Heat Generated by Electric Current, (2)	
Voltameter. (3) Of	nm s Law, (4) Kirchnoff s L	aw, (5) Alternating Current, (6) Plate Capacitor, (7)	
	Induction, (8) Thermocoup		
PROGRAIVI LEARIN	Able to study and utiliz	a science and technology in order to apply it to	
	Able to study and utiliz	e science and technology in order to apply it to	
	from the results of one	well as being able to make appropriate decisions	
PLO-2	from the results of one	the former of lographic estivities where extract is	
	assignment reports or d	L assignment through logical without thinking	
	equivalent to the fina	i assignment through logical, critical thinking,	
systematic and innovative.			
Able to formulate calue and enaluze problems with the concerts of			
CLO-1	Able to formulate, sol	field and electric potential	
	Coulomb force, electric field and electric potential.		
CLO-2	Able to formulate, solve and analyze problems in direct current circuits.		
CLO-3	olderstand and be able to solve magnetic field problems, induced		
	Able to formulate solve and analyze problems in alternating surrent		
CLO-4	Able to formulate, solv	ve and analyze problems in alternating current	
	Able to apply the cone	ants of electrical and magnetic physics material	
	Able to apply the concepts of electrical and magnetic physics material		
CLU-5	through practical activities in the laboratory, analyzing data, and		
		r results in the form of practical reports.	
SUD COURSE LEAD	Able to formulate cal	(LO)	
Sub CLO-1	Able to formulate, solve and analyze problems with the concepts of		
Sub CLO 2	Coulomb force, electric field and electric potential.		
Sub CLO-2	Able to formulate, solve	and analyze problems in direct current circuits.	
Sub CLO-3	oloctromotivo forco (EM	ie to solve magnetic neid problems, induced	
		ir).	
Sub CLO-4	Able to formulate, solv	ve and analyze problems in alternating current	
	Able to apply the cone	ants of electrical and magnetic physics material	
	Able to apply the concepts of electrical and magnetic physics material		
SUD CLO-S	nrecenting experiments	I results in the form of practical reports	
	is Fields:		
Forces and Electr	oulomb's Law: Electric El	ald: electric field strength electric lines of force	

Electric charge, Coulomb's Law; Electric Field: electric field strength, electric lines of force, calculation of electric field strength for point charges, line charges, rings, disks, cylinders;





Gauss's law: flux, Gauss's law and its application to calculate electric fields by charged conducting spheres and insulators, charged conducting cylinders and insulators.

Electric Potential:

Potential energy, electric potential difference, relationship between electric potential and electric field, calculation of electric potential for point charges, line charges, rings, disks, cylinders and balls; Capacitors: capacitance, capacitance calculations for parallel plate capacitors, cylindrical capacitors and ball capacitors, series and parallel capacitor circuits, dielectric materials, energy stored in capacitors.

Electric current:

Current and motion of charge, Ohm's law, resistivity, resistance, electric power; Direct current circuit: resistor circuit in series and parallel, Kirchhoff's law.

Magnetic field:

Magnetic flux and induction, Lorentz force, Biot Savard-Ampere's law, magnetic field calculations for straight wires carrying current, rings, solenoids and toroids.

Induction Electromotive Force (EMF).:

Faraday's law, Lenz's law, induced emf, self-inductance and mutual inductance, energy in inductors.

Alternating Current:

Alternating current in resistors, inductors, capacitors, Impedance, RL, RC and RLC circuits in series and parallel, power in alternating current circuits, resonance symptoms.

PRECONDITION

- 1. Sears & Zemanky, "University Physics", Pearson Education, 14th ed, USA, 2016.
- 2. Douglas C. Giancoli,"Physics for Scientists and Engineers", Pearson Education, 4th ed, London, 2014.
- 3. Lecturer Team, "Physics II", Physics FMIPA-ITS.
- 4. Lecturer Team, "Basic Physics Practicum Module/Instructions 2", Physics FMIPA-ITS.
- 5. Halliday, Resnic, Jearl Walker, "Fundamentals of Physics", John Wiley and Sons, 10th ed., New York, 2014.
- 6. Tipler, PA, "Physics for Scientists and Engineers", 6th ed, WH Freeman and Co, New York, 2008.





	Course Name : Chemistry		
	Course Code : SK23410		
	Credits : 3 Credits (3/0/0)		
	Somostor : 1/11		
	Teaching Schedule : 16 weeks (32 face-to-face meetings)		
COURSE DESCRIPTION	This course studies the basic principles of chemistry including atomic theory, electron configuration, chemical bonds, state of matter and phase changes		
	chemical reactions and stoichiometric, Acid-Base Theory, Ionic Equilibrium in		
	Solutions (Acid-Base, Solubility, Complexes, and Precipitation), Chemical		
	Thermodynamics, Chemical Kinetics, and Electrochemistry.		
LEARNING OUTCOME			
CHARGED TOTHE	115: 1 Able to study and utilize science and technology in order to apply it to		
COURSE	chemical knowledge and be able to make appropriate decisions from the		
	results of their own workor group work in the form of final project reports		
	or other forms of learning activities whose outcomes are equivalent to final assignments through logical critical thinking systematic and innovative		
	(PLO 2)		
	Department:		
COURSE	<i>1.</i> The students should be able to use the principles of basic chemistry		
LEARNING	knowledge as a basisto learn chemistry inwhich they will learn further		
OUTCAINE	2. The students should be able to do the basic chemistry calculations		
	3. The students should be able to make appropriate decisions to solve the		
	problems inchemistry or related fields, based on the results of information and data analysis		
	4. The students should be able to apply a logical mindset to solve problems in		
	daily life		
SUBJECT	1. Atomic Structure		
	 Introduction to matter (elements, compounds, physical properties, chemical properties) 		
	 The basic laws of combining elements (Proust, Lavoisier, Dalton) 		
	Development of atomic models and structures The underlying experiments (Daltan, Themason, Butherford, Bohr and		
	• The underlying experiments (Datton, Thompson, Rutherford, Bonr and the HydrogenAtomic Spectrum)		
	The electron configuration of an element and an ion		
	 Periodic System of Elements The periodicity of the elements 		
	2. Stoichiometry		
	Calculation of the concept of mole Empirical formula and molecular formula		
	Concentration Units (M, N, %, m, F, ppm, ppb)		
	Stoichiometry in Solution Standardization		
L	- 5tunuurutzution		





3	Chemical Bond
5.	Polar covalent and covalent honds, dipole moments, metallic honds
	hydrogon bonds and Van der Walls bonds
	• Molecular geometry and structure (Lewis structure, and hybridization)
	• Wolecular geometry and stracture (Lewis stracture, and hybridization)
4.	State of Matter
	 Forms of Gases (Laws of gases and their physical properties)
	• Liquid State (physical properties of liquids: vapor pressure, boiling
	point, surfacetension, viscosity)
	 Colligative Properties of Solutions
	• Solids (Crystal lattice, simple simple cube, face centered cubic , body
	centered cubic , Miller index, Bragg equation)
5	Solution
	Acid-Base Theory (Arrhenius Theory, Brønsted-Lowry, Lewis Theory)
	• Degree of ionization and ionization constant
	Acid Base Strength
	• Weak acid-base balance
	Ionic equilibrium between solid and solution
	• Buffer System
	• Solubility
6.	Thermodynamics
	• Thermodynamics concepts (principles, states and processes)
	 First Law of Thermodynamics: internal energy, work and heat
	 Heat capacity, calorimetry and enthalpy
	Second Law of Thermodynamics and spontaneity
	• Thermochemistry and its use to explain the spontaneity of chemical
	 Calculations related to the Carnot engine application
	Calculations related to the carnot engine application
7.	Chemical equilibrium
	• Concept of Chemical Equilibrium and Equilibrium Constant (Reaction
	quotient,equilibrium constant Kp and Kc)
	• Le Chatelier's Principle
	Factors affecting chemical equilibrium
0	Chaminal Vinction
0.	Chemical kinetics
	Chemical Killetics Concept A Rate in chemical reaction
	Determination of reaction rate, order and rate constant of reaction
	Effect of temperature on reaction rate
	• Elementary reaction
	• Catalyst
9 .	Electrochemistry
- •	Redox reaction concept
	• Electrochemical cell (electrode and electrolyte solution in electrochemica
	cell)
	 Effect of concentration and Nerst . equation
	• Use of electrochemical concepts for voltaic cell applications (battery
	and fuel cells)and electrolysis

Corrosion and corrosion prevention





	10. Enrichment Topics according to the faculty's area of interest (per faculty)
Pre-Requisite Courses	-
REFERENCE	 Chemistry 1 (compiled by the Lecturer Team of the Department of Chemistry) Oxtoby, DW, Gillis, HP and Campion, A., "Principles of Modern Chemistry", 7thEdition, Brooks/Cole, 2012. Chang, R. and Goldsby, K., "Chemistry", 11th Edition, McGraw-Hill, USA, 2012. Goldberg, DE, "Fundamentals of Chemistry", 4th Edition, McGraw-Hill Companies.2007.





NY TH	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
	UNDERGRADUATE	PROGRAM (S1)	
	Course Name	Petrology	
Course	Course Code	2 (Three)	
	Semester	2 (Two)	
COURSE DESCRIP	ΓΙΟΝ	2(100)	
This course expl	ains the classification a	and description of igneous, sedimentary and	
metamorphic rock	ks based on texture, struc	ture and mineralogical and chemical composition	
aspects. In addition	on, it also discusses the	origins and processes of rock occurrence in the	
dimensions of spa	ce and time, in relation to	the theory of plate tectonics and rock associations	
in various geologie	cal conditions. This course	applies the case learning method.	
PROGRAM LEARN	ING OUTCOMES (PLO)		
	Able to explain the prin	ciples of mathematics, natural sciences, geology,	
	geospatial, instrument	ation, information technology, engineering	
PLO-4	principles and design	s into geophysical engineering procedures,	
	processes, systems or m	ethodologies.	
COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)		
CLO-1	Able to explain the conce	pt of formation and classification of igneous rocks	
CLO-2	Able to explain the concept of formation and classification of sedimentary		
	rocks		
CLO-3	Able to explain the conce	ept of formation and classification of metamorphic	
SUB COURSE LEAF	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB (CLO)	
Sub CLO-1	[C2_A3] Able to explain the concept of igneous rock formation		
Sub CLO-2	[C2,A3] Able to explain t	he concept of igneous rock classification	
Sub CLO-3	[C2,A3] Able to explain t	he concept of sedimentary rock formation	
Sub CLO-4	[C2,A3] Able to explain t	he concept of sedimentary rock classification	
Sub CLO-5	[C2,A3] Able to explain t	he concept of metamorphic rock formation	
Sub CLO-6	[C2,A3] Able to explain t	he concept of metamorphic rock classification	
STUDY MATERIAL	S		
 Rock cycle 	2		
Rock form	ing minerals		
 Magma for 	Magma formation		
Igneous ro	Igneous rock genesis		
Classificat Volconicm	Classification of igneous rocks		
voicanism processes and their products Sedimentary rock genesis			
 Scuttering your genesis Classification of sedimentary rocks 			
Texture as	Texture and structure of sedimentary rocks		
Metamori	ohic rock genesis	.,	
Classificat	ion of metamorphic rocks		
Metamory	ohism facies		
Petrograp	hy of rock forming minera	als	
PRECONDITION			
Physical Geology			





- 1. Boggs, S., Jr., 2009, Petrology of Sedimentary Rocks, 2nd Edition, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 600h.
- 2. Frost, B.R., Frost, C.D., 2014, Essentials of Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology, CambridgeUniversity Press, Cambridge, 303h.
- 3. Tucker, M.E., 2001, Sedimentary Petrology: An Introduction to the Origin of Sedimentary Rocks, 3rd Edition, Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, 262h.
- 4. Winter, J.D., 2014, Principles of Igneous and Metamorphic Petrology, 2nd Edition, Pearson, Edinburgh, 737h.
- 5. Publications on petrology





(INSTITUT TEKNOLO	DGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER	
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
	LINDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (S1)		
	Course Name	Fundamentals of Electronics	
	Course Code	CF234206	
Course	Credit (SKS)	3 (Three)	
	Semester	2 (Two)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
PROGRAM LEARN	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)		
	Able to explain the prin	nciples of mathematics, natural science, geology,	
PI O-4	information technolog	gy and engineering principles into geophysical	
	engineering procedure	s, processes, systems or methodologies	
COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)		
CLO-1	Able to identify and app	ly electronic components	
CLO-2	Able to carry out electro	onic circuit analysis	
CLO-3	Able to understand the	concept of electronic measurements	
	Able to understand the	application of semiconductor materials	
SUB COURSE LEAD	Able to identify and ann	LLO)	
Sub CLO-1	Able to ruentify and app		
Sub CLO-2	Able to understand the	concent of electronic measurements	
Sub CLO-3	Able to understand the	application of semiconductor materials	
	S		
1. Material I		DC circuits: system of units, charge and current.	
voltage, p	ower and energy,		
2. Electronic	components and electro	nic measurement concepts (R, C, L, voltage)	
3. Basic laws	3. Basic laws: ohm's law (point, branch and loop), kirchoff's law, series-parallel resistors.		
voltage di	vider and current divider,	, wye-delta transformation	
4. DC circuit	analysis methods: point	analysis, point analysis with voltage source, mesh	
analysis, r	nesh analysis with curren	t source	
5. Circuit th	eorems: linearity, superp	oosition, Thevenin's Theorem, Norton's Theorem	
and maxir	num power transfer		
6. Sinusoids,	, Phasors, phasor re	lationships for circuit elements, impedance,	
Instantan	eous power and average p	bower, maximum power transfer, effective and rms	
	ectrical metering LV R		
7. Analog electrical metering i, v, r 8. First order circuits: series and parallel source-independent PC circuits, source			
independent RI circuits singularity function step response for RC and RI circuits			
9. Transient state, RLC circuit, low pass filter, high pass filter, transfer function, amplitude			
response, phase response, Bode plot approach			
10. Introducti	10. Introduction to the Laplace transform and its application to solving electrical circuits		
11. Diode:Ser	niconductor materials, p	type semiconductors, n type semiconductors, pn	
junctions,	diodes, diode characteris	stics, types and types of diodes	
12. Use of d	iodes as rectifiers, Zene	r diodes, unregulated dc power supplies, diode	
applicatio	n circuits		
13. Transistor	Bipolar transistors: pnp	o and npn transistors, transistor characteristics,	
transistor	equivalent circuits, grou	inded base amplifier (CB), grounded emitter (CE)	





amplifier, grounded collector (CC) amplifier, voltage amplifier, transistor as a small current amplifier, ac and dc load lines .

- 14. Applicationtransistors as amplifiers and switches
- 15. Introduction to Op Amp: characteristics, Inverting, Non inverting, summing and comparator.

PRECONDITION

Basic Physics

- REFERENCES
 - 1. Charles K. Alexander, Matthew NO Sadiku, Fundamentals of Electric Circuits, Fifth Edition, 2012.
 - 2. JW Nilssson and S. A, Riedel, 2008, Electronic Circuits, PearsonPrentice Hall.
 - 3. Boylestad, 2002, Introductory Circuit Analysis, 10th edition, Prentice Hall.
 - 4. Instrumentation Lecturers, Basic Electronics Practicum Module 1
 - 5. Millman and Halkias, 2001, Integrated Electronics, Tata McGraw-Hill.
 - 6. Robert L Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky, 2009, Electronic Devices and Theory, 10 edition, Pearson Education.





	INSTITUT TEKNOLO	OGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING	
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT	
	UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (S1)	
	Course Name	Geophysical Data Modeling
Course	Course Code	CF234207
course	Credit (SKS)	3 (Three)
	Semester	2 (Two)
COURSE DESCRIP	TION	
This course cover	s the basic concepts of i	nversion, determining inversion parameters and
solving inversion	problems using several n	nethods in geophysics. The course applies cased
method-project ba	ased learning	
PROGRAM LEARN	ING OUTCOMES (PLO)	
PL O-5	Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles	
	environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio- cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering.	
COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)		
CLO-1	Students are able to ur science, information geophysical engineering to create or modify mod	nderstand the concepts of mathematics, natural technology and engineering principles into procedures, processes, systems or methodologies els using the Inversion Method
CLO-2	Students are able to ide solutions, analyzing app based analysis in solving	entifysource of problems, formulating alternative ropriate information and computing technology- geophysical problems using the Inversion Method
SUB COURSE LEAF	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB (CLO)
Sub CLO-1	[C3,P3,A3] Able to maste natural science in inve inversion in Geophysical	er the concepts and principles of mathematics and prsion methods including linear and non-linear methods
Sub CLO-2	[C3,P3,A3] Able to identify, formulate, analyze and solve inversion problems using Geophysical-Gravity and Magnetic methods	
Sub CLO-3	[C3,P3,A3] Able to ide problems using Geophys	entify, formulate, analyze and solve inversion sical-Seismic methods
Sub CLO-4	[C3,P3,A3] Able to identify, formulate, analyze and solve inversion problems using Geophysical-Geoelectrical methods	
STUDY MATERIAL	S	

Determination of model parameters, Formulation of linear inverse problems, Linear models, Linearization of parameters, Uncertainty and characteristics of inverse problem solutions, Curve fitting, General inversion matrix, Correlation matrix, Single Value Decomposition (SVD), Damped Least Square; Non-Linear Inversion

PRECONDITION

Calculus II and Computational Geophysics





- 1. Menke, W, "Geophysical Data Analysis, Discrete Inverse Theorem", Academic Press, 2018.
- 2. Aster, et al," Parameter Estimation and Inverse Problems", Elsevier, 2018
- 3. Tarantola, Albert, Inverse problem theory and methods for model parameter estimation, 2005, the Society for Industrial and Applied Mathematics.





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
	UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (S1)		
	Course Name	Geodynamics	
Course	Course Code	CF234308	
course	Credit (SKS)	2 (Two)	
	Semester	3 (Three)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
This course explai	ns, among other things: t	he basics of depositional basin formation related	
to the environme	nt and the movement of	tectonic plates, the rheology of the earth's crust	
and rocks and cha	inges in their character to	various forces affecting them, the mechanism of	
basin formation d	lue to stretching, flexuring	g, and its association with strike-slip deformation	
in the lithospher	e, the classification and	dynamics of basin filling and the stratigraphic	
sequence that m	hay have formed. Interp	pretation and discussion of ectonostratigraphic	
evolution is based	d on surface and subsurfa	ace data for selected areas representing forearc,	
volcanic arc and	backarc basins; potentia	l geological resources as an implementation of	
understanding teo	ctonostratigraphic evolution	on. The course applies the case learning method.	
PROGRAMI LEARN	Able to surplain the prin		
	Able to explain the prin	icipies of mathematics, natural science, geology,	
PLO-4	geospatial, Instrument	tation, information technology, engineering	
	principles and design int	o geophysical engineering procedures, processes,	
	systems or methodologi	es.	
COURSE LEARNIN			
CLO-1	Able to explain the con	cept of the development of tectonic theory and	
	basin formation		
CLO-2 Able to apply and analyze Indonesian geodynamics			
SUB COURSE LEAD	KNING OUTCOMES (SUB	cLO)	
Sub CLO-1	[C2,A3] Be able to expl	ain the concept of the development of tectonic	
	[C2 A2] Able to evolution t	he concert of basis studies	
Sud CLO-2	[C2,A3] Able to explain t	ne concept of basin studies	
Sub CLO-3	LC3,A31 ADIE to apply the concepts of tectonic theory and basin studies to		
	Indonesian geodynamics		
Sub CLO-4	[C3,A3] Able to apply geo	boynamic concepts to the analysis of the existence	
	or resources and geolog		
	.) Nant of tostania theory (C	assumptions and Lindations	
Developm Developm	ient of tectonic theory: G	eosynclines and Undations	
Developin Developin	nent of tectonic theory: Pl	ate tectonics, terrane tectonics and mantie plume	
• Dasin fillir			
Basin filling			
Dasin evolution Condumpting of love island			
Geodynamics of Sumatra			
Gedunam	Geogramics of Sumaria		
 Geodynan 	nics of Sunda Land		
 Geodynar 	nics of Sulawesi		
Geodynar	nics of Nusa Tenggara		
Geodynar	nics of Panua		
Fastern In	Geouyilamics of rapua Eastern Indonesia Geodynamics		
 The relationship of geodynamics to geological resources and disasters 			
ine reidti	onship of geouynamics to	בטוטצונמו ובשטעונכש מווע עושמשנפוש	





Structural Geology

- 1. Allen, P.A, and J.R. Allen (2005) Basin Analysis: Principles and Applications, 2nd ed. Blacwell Publishing, Malden, 549 hal.
- 2. Einsele, G. (2000) Sedimentary Basins: Evolution, Facies, and Sediment Budget, 2nd ed. Springer Verlag, Berlin, 792 hal.
- 3. Mike R. Leeder, M.R. (2011) Sedimentology and Sedimentary Basins: From Turbulence to Tectonics, 2nd ed., Wiley-Blackwell, 784 p.
- 4. Darman, H. and S.F. Hasan. (eds.) (2000) An outline of the geology of Indonesia. Ikatan Ahli Geologi Indonesia. 192 p.
- 5. Barber, A. J., M. J. Crow, and J. S. Milsom, eds. (2005) Sumatra: geology, resources and tectonic evolution. Geological Society London Memoir 31., 300 p.
- 6. Hall, R., and D. J. Blundell, eds. (1996) Tectonic evolution of SE Asia. Geological Society of London Special Publication 106., 566 p.





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER		
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
	UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (S1)		
	Course Name	Structural Geology	
Course	Course Code	CF234309	
	Credit (SKS)	3 (Three)	
	Semester	3 (Three)	
	lion real defermation	defermed structures in resks (imposus resk	
sedimentary rock	and metamorphic rock	deformed structures in rocks (igneous rock, which includes joints faults foliation folds rock	
cleavage etc) t	he origin of the style (of structure formation (plate tectonic theory)	
presentation stru	ictures on geological	maps and cross-sections, contour structures	
unconformities. A	field trip was held to int	roduce geological structures in the field, how to	
measure and anal	yze them. The course app	lies the case learning method.	
PROGRAM LEARN	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)	~	
	Able to explain the prin	ciples of mathematics, natural science, geology,	
	geospatial, instrument	tation, information technology, engineering	
FLO-4	principles and design int	o geophysical engineering procedures, processes,	
	systems or methodologi	es.	
COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)		
CLO-1	Able to explain the concept of geological structure formation and its		
	depiction on stereograp	hic projections	
CLO-2	Able to apply and ana	lyze the depiction of geological structures on	
geological maps			
Sub CLO-1	[C2 A3] Able to explain t	he concent of deformation and rock rheology	
JUD CLO-1	[C2,A3] Able to explain t	the concept of geological structure lines and their	
Sub CLO-2	depiction on a stereogra	nhic plane	
	[C2 A3] Able to apply depiction of geological structures on topographic		
Sub CLO-3	maps and geological maps		
Sub CLO-4	[C2,A3] Able to apply ge	ological structures to subsurface data	
STUDY MATERIAL	S		
Deformat	ion process		
 Stress vs s 	strain and brittle vs ductile	2	
Line structure and strike dip			
 Sterograp 	Sterographic projection		
Sturdy str	ucture		
Fault strue	cture		
focal mechanism			
Active fault			
Structure	Structure of folds and unconformities		
viopogra Deniction	of geological structures of	n a man	
Simnle ge	ological profile	n a map	
Structural	geomorphology		
Identificat	tion of subsurface geologi	cal structures	
PRECONDITION			
Petrology and Ma	pping		





- 1. Groshong, R. H. Jr., 2008, 3-D Structural Geology, 2nd Edition. Springer-Verlag, Heidelberg, 400p
- 2. Lisle, R.J. dan Leyshon, P.R., 2004, Stereographic Projection Techniques, 2nd Edition, Cambridge University Press, 112 p.
- 3. Price, N.J. & Cosgrove J.W., 1990, Analysis of Geological Structures, Cambridge University Press, New York.
- 4. Ragan, D.M., 2009, Structural Geology, An Introduction to Geometrical Technique, 4th Edition, Cambridge University Press, 602 p.
- 5. Ramsay, J.G., & Huber, M.I., 1987, The Techniques of Modern Structural Geology, volume 1 dan 2, Elsevier Academic Press.
- 6. Tomecek, S.M., 2009, Plate Tectonics, Chelsea House Publishers, New York, 102 p.
- 7. Journals and publications





	INSTITUT TEKNOLO	DGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER	
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
	UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (S1)		
	Course Name	Rock Physics	
Course	Course Code	CF234310	
Course	Credit	4 (Four)	
	Semester	3 (Three)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
This course explai	ns the characteristics of re	ocks as porous media that are elastic, at the micro	
scale. The charac	terization is carried out b	ased on measurements of physical variables and	
the relationships l	between existing variables	s to obtain important physical parameters that can	
be used later in ge	eophysical exploration, es	pecially on a macro scale, starting from evaluating	
well logs to geoph	nysical measurements in t	he field. Evaluation of the physical characteristics	
of the rock is ab	le to provide corrections	and guidance in evaluating subsurface physical	
conditions in acco	ordance with exploration of	objectives. The course material covers knowledge	
of the physical p	properties (elasticity, elec	ctricity, hydrodynamics) of the rock matrix, the	
presence of pores	s in rocks, the presence of	fluids (both single and multi-phase) in the pores.	
	Able to explain the cor	sconts and principles of geophysical engineering	
CLO-5	methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio- cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering.		
CLO-6	Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development.		
COURSE LEARNIN	IG OUTCOMES (CLO)		
CLO-1	Able to master the bas application of the earth	sic principles of rock physics parameters in the field	
CLO-2	Able to master the con parameter measurement	cepts and techniques for designing rock physical at tools	





SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)

	• •
Sub CLO-1	[C4,P3,A3] Able to understand the concepts and relationships between rock physical variables to extract important rock parameters for exploration purposes.
Sub CLO-2	[C4,P3,A3] Able to implement physical parameter measurements in the laboratory with a variety of rock samples.
Sub CLO-3	[C4,P3,A3] Able to explain the development of science and technology of physical parameter measurement methodology.
Sub CLO-4	[C4,P3,A3] Able to design a simple measurement system (tools and methodology) to be followed up by measuring rock physics variables on a laboratory scale.

STUDY MATERIALS

Introduction: background and basic understanding of rock physics, rocks as part of the earth's crust and soil as a result of chemical-physical weathering of rocks, rocks and soil as part of the earth's crust.

Measurement and modeling of rock physics characteristics: design of rock physics data acquisition and measurement on a laboratory scale and its development on a field scale.

Rock characteristic variables and parameters: solid material (matrix), pore space and fluid content in the pores which influence each other.

Application: relationship of rock characteristics at various rock physics measurement scales and its application in geophysical exploration in the field.

PRECONDITION

Basic Physics II, Calculus II

- 1. Schoon, J.H., 1998, Physical Properties of Rocks: Fundamental and Principles Of Petrophysics, Pergamon.
- 2. Bowless J E, 1979, Physical and Geotechnical Properties of Soils, Mc Graw hill Co, Toky
- 3. Mavko, Gary., et al, 2009, The Rock Physics Handbook, Cambridge University Press, UK.
- 4. Terzghy K, dkk, 1997, Soil Mechanics in Enginering Practise, Prantice Hall, NY
- 5. Journals and Proceedings





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER		
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
	UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (S1)		
Course	Course Name	Mathematical Geophysics	
	Course Code	CF234311	
	Credit	3 (Three)	
	Semester	3 (Three)	
COURSE DESCRIPTION			
This course covers basic mathematical concepts in geophysics, Fourier analysis (Fourier series,			
Fourier Transform, Fast Fourier Transform, Discrete Fourier Transform), complex numbers,			
application of special functions in solving Geophysical cases (signal processing), Gamma			
Function, Beta Function, Laplace, Legendre and Bessel			
PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO)			
	Able to explain the principles of mathematics, natural science, geo		
PLO-4	geospatial, instrumentation, information technology, engineering		
	principles and design into geophysical engineering procedures, processes,		
	Systems of methodologi	es.	
COURSE LEARININ	[C2_D2_A2] Able to app	ly the basic concents of Geophysical Mathematics	
	and apply them in the fi	ald/problems of Geophysics. Able to solve Fourier	
CLO-1	Analysis problems, Compley & Euler Numbers, Special Euler Solve Fourier		
	Analysis problems, Complex & Euler Numbers, Special Functions, Solutions		
	and other special functions		
SUB COURSE LEA	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB	CLO)	
Sub CLO-1	Able to understand and apply Fourier Analysis		
Sub CLO-2	Able to solve complex algebraic problems and calculations with Euler's		
	Formula		
Sub CLO-3	Able to solve Gamma function equations, Betha and Legendre equations		
Sub CLO-4	Able to explain the importance of mathematics in solving geophysical		
problems using written tests		tests	
Sub CLO-5	Able to understand the properties and use the Bessel Equation		
Sub CLO-6	Able to understand the properties and use the Hermite Function		
Sub CLO-7	Able to understand the properties and use the Laguerre Function		
Sub CLO-8	Able to apply application	ns in geophysical exploration problems	
STUDY MATERIALS			
Introduction, basic mathematical concepts in geophysics			
 Fourier Series (FS), Fourier Transform (FT) 			
Fast Fourier Transform (FFT), Discrete Fourier Transform (DFT)			
Complex numbers, complex fields, complex algebra, Euler's formula, complex power			
series, powers and roots of complex numbers			
Definition of Gamma Function, Recursion Relation Function, Applications of Gamma			
Function			
Gamma Functions – Beta Functions, Error Functions, Integrals, Stirling Formulas, Elliptic			
Legendre equation, Leibinz rule, Rodrigues Formula			
Generating Functions of Legendre Polynomials, Orthogonal Functions; association,			
Normaliza	Normalization and Legendre series		





- Bessel equation; equation solutions, Recursion Relations, Differential Equation Solutions, other Bessel Functions
- Multiple integral, double integral, triple integral
- Case Base Study & Case Base Project in the exploration of the Geophysics Method

Calculus 1, Calculus 2, Physics of Mechanics, Physics of Electricity and Magnetism **REFERENCES**

- 1. Hubral, P., Mathematical Methods for Geophysics, University of Karlsruhe Press, 2001.
- 2. Michael S. Zhdanov, Geophysical Inverse Theory and Regularization Problems, Elsevier, 2002.
- 3. Boas, ML, Mathematical Method in Physical Sciences, Jhon Wiley and Sons 3rd edition, 2006.
- 4. Kreyzig, Erwin, advance Engineering Mathematics, Jhon Wiley and Sons 9th edition, 2006
- 5. Geophysical journal





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER			
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING			
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT			
	UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (S1)			
Course	Course Name	Seismology		
	Course Code	CF234312		
	Credit	3 (Three)		
	Semester	3 (Three)		
COURSE DESCRIPTION				
This course studies aboutphenomena related to earthquake vibrations and able to explain the				
concept of earthquake wave propagation				
PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO)				
	Able to explain the principles of mathematics, natural science, geology,			
PLO-4	information technology and engineering principles into geophysical			
	engineering procedures, processes, systems or methodologies			
COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)				
CLO-1	Students understand phenomena related to earthquake vibrations and are			
	able to explain the concept of earthquake wave propagation			
SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)				
Sub CLO-1	Able to understandA brief history of seismology			
Sub CLO-2	Able to understandstress and strain			
Sub CLO-3	Able to understandseismic wave equation			
Sub CLO-4	Able to understandRay theory: travel time			
Sub CLO-5	Able to understandinversion of travel time data			
Sub CLO-6	Able to understandray theory: amplitude and phase			
Sub CLO-7	Able to understandreflection seismology			
Sub CLO-8	Capable of understandingsurface waves			
Sub CLO-9	Able to understandearthquakes and source theory			
Sub CLO-10	Able to understandearthquake prediction			
Sub CLO-11	Able to understandinstruments, noise and anisotropy			
Sub CLO-12	Able to understand the application of seismology			
STUDY MATERIALS				
A brief history of seismology, stress and strain, seismic wave equations, ray theory: travel				
time, inversion of travel time data, ray theory: amplitude and phase, reflection seismology,				
surface waves, earthquake and source theory, earthquake prediction, instruments, noise and				
anisotropy.				
PRECONDITION				
-				
REFERENCES				
1. Shearer, P. M., 2009, Introduction to Seismology, Cambridge University Press,				
Cambridge, UK				
2. Zobin, V.	bin, V. M., 2012, Introduction to Volcanic Seismology, Elsevier, London, UK.			
3. Jens Havskov, Gerardo Alguacil (auth.)-Instrumentation in Earthquake Seismology-				
Springer I	Springer International Publishing (2016)			

- 4. Barbara Romanowicz, Adam Dziewonski-Seismology and Structure of the Earth_ Treatise on Geophysics-Elsevier (2009)
- 5. Agustin Udías-Principles of Seismology-Cambridge University Press (2000).




FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (51) Course Course Code CF234313 Credit (SKS) 3 (Three) Course Code CF234313 Credit (SKS) 3 (Three) Course Code CF234313 Credit (SKS) 3 (Three) Course DESCRIPTION Semester This course explains the basic concepts of seismic wave propagation phenomena as well as the use of Active Seismic Methods (Reflection - Refraction) and Passive Seismic Methods. The course applies case method-project based learning. PROGRAM LEARVING OUTCOMES (PLO) Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio- cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustanable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and opreationalizing the process, processing systems and		INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER	
GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (S1) Course Ecourse Name Selsmic Exploration Course Course Code Creatily Skip 3 (Three) Semester 3 (Three) Course explains the basic concepts of selsmic wave propagation phenomena as well as the use of Active Selsmic Methods (Reflection - Refraction) and Passive Selsmic Methods. The course applies case method-project based learning. PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO) Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety aphets, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering. PLO-6 Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering design, local and national resources as well as engineering design, and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering design and analysis tools tha		FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING	
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (S1) Course Vame Seismic Exploration Course Code CF234313 Course Oame 3 (Three) Semester 3 (Three) COURSE DESCRIPTION This course explains the basic concepts of seismic wave propagation phenomena as well as the use of Active Seismic Methods (Reflection - Refraction) and Passive Seismic Methods. The course applies case method-project based learning. PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO) PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO) PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO) PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO) PLO-5 Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environmental, socio-cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering. PLO-6 Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering, containalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs, local and national resources as well as engineering designs, local and national resources, environment, soc		GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT	
Course Course Code CF234313 Credit (SKS) 3 (Three) Semester 3 (Three) COURSE DESCRIPTION This course explains the basic concepts of seismic wave propagation phenomena as well as the use of Active Seismic Methods (Reflection - Refraction) and Passive Seismic Methods. The course applies case method-project based learning. PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO) Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering. PLO-6 Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering design, local and national resources as well as engineering mether by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development.<		UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (S1)	
Course Course Code CF234313 Credit (SKS) 3 (Three) COURSE DESCRIPTION 3 (Three) COURSE DESCRIPTION Semester 3 (Three) This course explains the basic concepts of seismic wave propagation phenomena as well as the use of Active Seismic Methods (Reflection - Refraction) and Passive Seismic Methods. The course applies case method-project based learning. PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO) Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering problems in depth and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-cultural, political, health and safety appects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering. Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering design, local and national resources as well as engineering moblems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development. CUO-6 Able to explain the concet of Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences,		Course Name	Seismic Exploration
Credit (SKS) 3 (Three) Semester 3 (Three) COURSE DESCRIPTION 3 (Three) This course explains the basic concepts of seismic wave propagation phenomena as well as the use of Active Seismic Methods (Reflection - Refraction) and Passive Seismic Methods. The course applies case method-project based learning. PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO) Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering. PLO-6 Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering design and analysis tools that are most approprise.	Course	Course Code	CF234313
Semester 3 (Three) COURSE DESCRIPTION Course explains the basic concepts of seismic wave propagation phenomena as well as the use of Active Seismic Methods (Reflection - Refraction) and Passive Seismic Methods. The course applies case method-project based learning. PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO) PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO) PLO-5 Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology data procedurally starting methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering design, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering design and analysis to	course	Credit (SKS)	3 (Three)
COURSE DESCRIPTION This course explains the basic concepts of seismic wave propagation phenomena as well as the use of Active Seismic Methods (Reflection - Refraction) and Passive Seismic Methods. The course applies case method-project based learning. PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO) Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering. PLO-6 Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designs, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological ang deophysical engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development. COUSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO) CLO-1 Able to explain the concept		Semester	3 (Three)
This course explains the basic concepts of seismic wave propagation phenomena as well as the use of Active Seismic Methods (Reflection - Refraction) and Passive Seismic Methods. The course applies case method-project based learning. PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO) Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering. PLO-6 Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs, local and national resources as well as engineering designs, local and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development. CLO-1 Able to explain the concept of Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences, physical parameters and basic laws). Able to implement the Seismic Method procedurally starti	COURSE DESCRIP	TION	
the use of Active Seismic Methods (Reflection - Refraction) and Passive Seismic Methods. The course applies case method-project based learning. PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO) Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio- cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology data procedurally starting methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture,and sustainable development. CLO-1 Able to explain the concept of Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences, physical parameters and basic laws). Able to implement the Seismic Method procedurally starting from data secth, processing, subsurface geology and modeling to solve deep problems. SUB CLO-2 Sub CLO-2 Sub CLO-2 Sub CLO-3 Able to implement the Seismic Method procedurally starting from data tests. Sub CLO-3 Sub CLO-3 Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally.	This course explai	ins the basic concepts of	seismic wave propagation phenomena as well as
course applies case method-project based learning. PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO) Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering. Able to apply processes or components of geophysical geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development. COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO) Able to explain the concept of Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences, physical problems. Sub CLO-2 Sub CLO-3 [C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally.	the use of Active S	Seismic Methods (Reflection	on - Refraction) and Passive Seismic Methods. The
PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO) Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering. Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development. COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO) Able to explain the concept of Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences, physical problems. Sub CLO-1 [C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally.	course applies cas	e method-project based l	earning.
Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering. Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering design, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development. COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO) [C2, A3] Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves so for cks using written tests. Sub CLO-2 [C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally.	PROGRAM LEARN	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)	
PLO-5 methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and priocedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering. Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering design, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems. COURSE LEARNING COUTCOMES (LOD) Able to explain the concept of Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences, physical parameters and basic laws). Sub CLO-1 Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests. Sub CLO-3 [C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally.		Able to explain the cor	cepts and principles of geophysical engineering
PLO-5 information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering. Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs, local and national resources as well as engineering design, local and national resources are well as engineering design, local and peophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development. COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO) CLO-1 Able to implement the Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences, physical search, processing, subsurface geology and modeling to solve deep problems. Sub CLO-1 [C2, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally. Sub CLO-3 [C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.		methods that utilize	geological, geospatial, instrumentation and
PLO-5 geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering. Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering design, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems. COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO) Able to explain the concept of Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences, physical parameters and basic laws). Able to implement the Seismic Method procedurally starting from data search, processing, subsurface geology and modeling to solve deep problems. Sub CLO-1 [C2, A3] Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests. Sub CLO-3 [C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.		information technology	data to create or modify models to solve complex
PLO-5 procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio- cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering. Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development. COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO) Able to explain the concept of Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences, physical parameters and basic laws). SUB CLO-1 Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests. Sub CLO-3 [C2, P3, A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.		geophysical and geop	hysical engineering problems in depth and
PLO-6 environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering. Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development. COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO) Able to explain the concept of Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences, physical parameters and basic laws). SUB CLO-1 Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests. Sub CLO-3 [C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally.	PLO-5	procedurally by prior	itizing conservation concepts and principles
current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio- cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering. Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development. COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO) Able to explain the concept of Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences, physical parameters and basic laws). SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO) [C2, A3] Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests. Sub CLO-2 [C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally. Sub CLO-3 [C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.		environment, occupatio	nal safety and health in the laboratory and field,
cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering. Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development. COURSE LEARNINE OUTCOMES (CLO) CLO-1 Able to explain the concept of Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences, physical parameters and basic laws). SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO) E2, A3] Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests. Sub CLO-2 [C2, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally. Sub CLO-3 [C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.		current principles and	issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-
well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering. Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development. COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO) CLO-1 Able to implement the Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences, physical parameters and basic laws). SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO) Sub CLO-1 [C2, A3] Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests. Sub CLO-2 [C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally. Sub CLO-3 [C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.		cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as	
PLO-6 Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering, methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development. CLO-1 Able to explain the concept of Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences, physical parameters and basic laws). SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO) CLO-2 Sub CLO-1 [C2, A3] Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests. Sub CLO-2 [C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally. Sub CLO-3 [C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.		well as the development	t of the latest technology and advanced materials
Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering design, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development.COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)CLO-1Able to explain the concept of Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences, physical parameters and basic laws).SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)Sub CLO-1[C2, A3] Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests.Sub CLO-2[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally.Sub CLO-3[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.		in the field of geophysica	al engineering.
PLO-6methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development.COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)CLO-1Able to explain the concept of Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences, physical parameters and basic laws).SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)[C2, A3] Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests.Sub CLO-2[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally.Sub CLO-3[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.		Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering	
PLO-6Instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering design, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development.COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)CLO-1Able to explain the concept of Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences, physical parameters and basic laws).SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)SUB CLO-2[C2, A3] Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests.Sub CLO-2[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally.Sub CLO-3[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.		methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial,	
PLO-6Inform identifying, formulating, analyzing and infining the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering design, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development.COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)CLO-1Able to explain the concept of Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences, physical parameters and basic laws).Able to implement the Seismic Method procedurally starting from data search, processing, subsurface geology and modeling to solve deep problems.SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)Sub CLO-1[C2, A3] Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests.Sub CLO-2[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally.Sub CLO-3[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.		Instrumentation and in	formation technology data procedurally starting
PLO-6operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development.COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)Able to explain the concept of Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences, physical parameters and basic laws).Able to implement the Seismic Method procedurally starting from data search, processing, subsurface geology and modeling to solve deep problems.SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)C2, A3] Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests.Sub CLO-2[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally.Sub CLO-3[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.		from identifying, formu	liating, analyzing and finding the source of the
PLO-6 Operationalizing the processing systems and nardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development. COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO) CLO-1 Able to explain the concept of Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences, physical parameters and basic laws). Able to implement the Seismic Method procedurally starting from data search, processing, subsurface geology and modeling to solve deep problems. SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO) Sub CLO-1 [C2, A3] Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests. Sub CLO-2 [C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally. Sub CLO-3 [C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.		problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and	
Software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering design, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development.COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)Able to explain the concept of Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences, physical parameters and basic laws).Able to implement the Seismic Method procedurally starting from data search, processing, subsurface geology and modeling to solve deep problems.SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)[C2, A3] Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests.Sub CLO-1Sub CLO-2[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally.Sub CLO-3[C3,P3,A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.	PLO-6	software equipment rea	uired in existing geophysical engineering designs
Ideal and national resources as wen as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development.COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)CLO-1Able to explain the concept of Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences, physical parameters and basic laws).CLO-2Able to implement the Seismic Method procedurally starting from data search, processing, subsurface geology and modeling to solve deep problems.SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)Sub CLO-1[C2, A3] Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests.Sub CLO-2[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally.Sub CLO-3[C3,P3,A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.		software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs,	
Course interact are most appropriate, enective and encient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development.COURSE LEARNINE OUTCOMES (CLO)Able to explain the concept of Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences, physical parameters and basic laws).Able to implement the Seismic Method procedurally starting from data search, processing, subsurface geology and modeling to solve deep problems.SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)[C2, A3] Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests.Sub CLO-2[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally.Sub CLO-3[C3,P3,A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.		tocal and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis	
Sub CLO-2[C2, A3] Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests.Sub CLO-2[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally.Sub CLO-3[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Sub CLO-3Sub CLO-3[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally.		geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into	
COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)CLO-1Able to explain the concept of Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences, physical parameters and basic laws).CLO-2Able to implement the Seismic Method procedurally starting from data search, processing, subsurface geology and modeling to solve deep problems.SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)Sub CLO-1[C2, A3] Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests.Sub CLO-2Sub CLO-3[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally.Sub CLO-3		account factors law economics environment socio-cultural political	
COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)CLO-1Able to explain the concept of Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences, physical parameters and basic laws).CLO-2Able to implement the Seismic Method procedurally starting from data search, processing, subsurface geology and modeling to solve deep problems.SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)Sub CLO-1[C2, A3] Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests.Sub CLO-2[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally.Sub CLO-3[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.		health nublic safety culture and sustainable development	
CLO-1Able to explain the concept of Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences, physical parameters and basic laws).CLO-2Able to implement the Seismic Method procedurally starting from data search, processing, subsurface geology and modeling to solve deep problems.SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)[C2, A3] Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests.Sub CLO-2[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally.Sub CLO-3[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.	COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)	
CLO-1parameters and basic laws).Able to implement the Seismic Method procedurally starting from data search, processing, subsurface geology and modeling to solve deep problems.SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)Sub CLO-1Sub CLO-1Sub CLO-2Sub CLO-2Sub CLO-2Sub CLO-3CC3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally.Sub CLO-3		Able to explain the cond	cept of Seismic Methods (Basic Sciences, physical
CLO-2Able to implement the Seismic Method procedurally starting from data search, processing, subsurface geology and modeling to solve deep problems.SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)Sub CLO-1[C2, A3] Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests.Sub CLO-2[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally.Sub CLO-3[C3,P3,A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.	CLO-1	parameters and basic lay	ws).
CLO-2search, processing, subsurface geology and modeling to solve deep problems.SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)Sub CLO-1[C2, A3] Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests.Sub CLO-2[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally.Sub CLO-3[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.		Able to implement the	Seismic Method procedurally starting from data
problems. SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO) Sub CLO-1 [C2, A3] Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests. Sub CLO-2 [C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally. Sub CLO-3 [C3,P3,A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.	CLO-2	search, processing, subsurface geology and modeling to solve deep	
SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO) Sub CLO-1 [C2, A3] Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests. Sub CLO-2 [C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally. Sub CLO-3 [C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.		problems.	
Sub CLO-1[C2, A3] Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests.Sub CLO-2[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally.Sub CLO-3[C3,P3,A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.	SUB COURSE LEAI	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB	CLO)
Sub CLO-1and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written tests.Sub CLO-2[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally.Sub CLO-3[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.		[C2, A3] Able to explain t	the basic concepts and principles of seismic waves
tests. Sub CLO-2 [C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally. Sub CLO-3 [C3,P3,A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.	Sub CLO-1	and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks using written	
Sub CLO-2[C3, P3, A4] Able to implement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method procedurally.Sub CLO-3[C3,P3,A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.		tests.	
Sub CLO-2procedurally.Sub CLO-3[C3,P3,A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.		[C3, P3, A4] Able to impl	ement the Seismic Refraction Exploration method
Sub CLO-3 [C3,P3,A4] Able to implement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method procedurally.	SUD CLU-Z	procedurally.	
procedurally.		[C3,P3,A4] Able to imple	ement the Reflection Seismic Exploration method
	500 CLO-5	procedurally.	





	Sub CLO-4	[C3,P3,A4] Able to implement the Passive Seismic Exploration method procedurally.
STI	IDY MATERIAI	s
•	Flastic propert	es of earth materials
•	Seismic wave	propagation theory
•	Ray theory	, opuBation theory
•	Seismic wave s	speed & Seismic event characteristics
•	Seismic Refrac	tion-Seismic Reflection (Basic Concepts): Reflection, refraction and CDP
	surveys: land a	and marine seismic sources, generation and propagation of elastic waves.
	velocity – dep	th models, geophones, hydrophones, recording instruments (DFS), digital
	formats, field	lavouts, seismic noises and noise profile analysis, optimum geophone
	grouping, nois	e cancellation by shot and geophone arrays
•	Acquisition an	d processing of Refraction-Reflection Seismic data
•	Simple interpr	etation and modeling of Seismic Refraction-Seismic Reflection
•	Introduction to	o Passive Seismic Methods
•	Utilization of s	eismic methods in geophysical exploration
PR	ECONDITION	
Sei	smology	
Ge	ophysical Data	Modeling
Ge Str	ophysical Data uctural Geolog	Modeling /
Ge Str RE	ophysical Data uctural Geolog FERENCES	Modeling /
Ge Str RE	ophysical Data uctural Geolog FERENCES Shearer, P.	Modeling / M., 2009, Introduction to Seismology, Cambridge University Press,
Ge Str REI 1.	ophysical Data uctural Geology FERENCES Shearer, P. Cambridge, U	Modeling / M., 2009, Introduction to Seismology, Cambridge University Press, K.
Ge Str RE 1.	ophysical Data uctural Geolog FERENCES Shearer, P. Cambridge, L Zobin, V. M.,	Modeling / M., 2009, Introduction to Seismology, Cambridge University Press, K. 2012, Introduction to Volcanic Seismology, Elsevier, London, UK.
Ge Str RE 1. 2. 3.	ophysical Data uctural Geology FERENCES Shearer, P. Cambridge, U Zobin, V. M., Jens Havsko	Modeling M., 2009, Introduction to Seismology, Cambridge University Press, IK. 2012, Introduction to Volcanic Seismology, Elsevier, London, UK. /, Gerardo Alguacil (auth.)-Instrumentation in Earthquake Seismology-
Ge Str RE 1. 2. 3.	ophysical Data uctural Geolog FERENCES Shearer, P. Cambridge, L Zobin, V. M., Jens Havsko Springer Inte	Modeling M., 2009, Introduction to Seismology, Cambridge University Press, IK. 2012, Introduction to Volcanic Seismology, Elsevier, London, UK. IK. Gerardo Alguacil (auth.)-Instrumentation in Earthquake Seismology- rnational Publishing (2016)
Ge Str 1. 2. 3.	ophysical Data uctural Geolog FERENCES Shearer, P. Cambridge, L Zobin, V. M., Jens Havskov Springer Inte Barbara Rom	Modeling M., 2009, Introduction to Seismology, Cambridge University Press, IK. 2012, Introduction to Volcanic Seismology, Elsevier, London, UK. , Gerardo Alguacil (auth.)-Instrumentation in Earthquake Seismology- rnational Publishing (2016) anowicz. Adam Dziewonski-Seismology and Structure of the Earth Treatise
Ge Str 1. 2. 3. 4.	ophysical Data uctural Geology FERENCES Shearer, P. Cambridge, L Zobin, V. M., Jens Havskov Springer Inte Barbara Rom on Geophysic	Modeling M., 2009, Introduction to Seismology, Cambridge University Press, K. 2012, Introduction to Volcanic Seismology, Elsevier, London, UK. V, Gerardo Alguacil (auth.)-Instrumentation in Earthquake Seismology- rnational Publishing (2016) anowicz, Adam Dziewonski-Seismology and Structure of the Earth_ Treatise is-Elsevier (2009)
Ge Str 1. 2. 3. 4.	ophysical Data uctural Geolog FERENCES Shearer, P. Cambridge, L Zobin, V. M., Jens Havsko Springer Inte Barbara Rom on Geophysic Agustin Udía	Modeling M., 2009, Introduction to Seismology, Cambridge University Press, IK. 2012, Introduction to Volcanic Seismology, Elsevier, London, UK. V, Gerardo Alguacil (auth.)-Instrumentation in Earthquake Seismology- rnational Publishing (2016) anowicz, Adam Dziewonski-Seismology and Structure of the Earth_ Treatise is-Elsevier (2009) i-Principles of Seismology-Cambridge University Press (2000)
Ge Str 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6	ophysical Data uctural Geolog FERENCES Shearer, P. Cambridge, U Zobin, V. M., Jens Havskov Springer Inte Barbara Rom on Geophysic Agustin Udías	Modeling M., 2009, Introduction to Seismology, Cambridge University Press, K. 2012, Introduction to Volcanic Seismology, Elsevier, London, UK. , Gerardo Alguacil (auth.)-Instrumentation in Earthquake Seismology- rnational Publishing (2016) anowicz, Adam Dziewonski-Seismology and Structure of the Earth_Treatise :s-Elsevier (2009) G-Principles of Seismology-Cambridge University Press (2000).
Ge Str 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7	ophysical Data uctural Geolog FERENCES Shearer, P. Cambridge, U Zobin, V. M., Jens Havsko Springer Inte Barbara Rom on Geophysic Agustin Udías Applied Geop Keilis-Borok (Modeling M., 2009, Introduction to Seismology, Cambridge University Press, IK. 2012, Introduction to Volcanic Seismology, Elsevier, London, UK. V, Gerardo Alguacil (auth.)-Instrumentation in Earthquake Seismology- rnational Publishing (2016) anowicz, Adam Dziewonski-Seismology and Structure of the Earth_ Treatise rs-Elsevier (2009) G-Principles of Seismology-Cambridge University Press (2000). hysics – Seismic Method auth) V I Keilis-Borok Edward A Elipp (eds)-Computational Seismology-
Ge Str 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	ophysical Data uctural Geolog FERENCES Shearer, P. Cambridge, L Zobin, V. M., Jens Havsko Springer Inter Barbara Rom on Geophysic Agustin Udías Applied Geop Keilis-Borok (Modeling M., 2009, Introduction to Seismology, Cambridge University Press, IK. 2012, Introduction to Volcanic Seismology, Elsevier, London, UK. V, Gerardo Alguacil (auth.)-Instrumentation in Earthquake Seismology- rnational Publishing (2016) anowicz, Adam Dziewonski-Seismology and Structure of the Earth_ Treatise is-Elsevier (2009) G-Principles of Seismology-Cambridge University Press (2000). hysics – Seismic Method auth.), V. I. Keilis-Borok, Edward A. Flinn (eds.)-Computational Seismology- 1995)
Ger Str 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7.	ophysical Data uctural Geolog FERENCES Shearer, P. Cambridge, L Zobin, V. M., Jens Havskov Springer Inte Barbara Rom on Geophysic Agustin Udías Applied Geop Keilis-Borok (Springer US (Modeling M., 2009, Introduction to Seismology, Cambridge University Press, K. 2012, Introduction to Volcanic Seismology, Elsevier, London, UK. V, Gerardo Alguacil (auth.)-Instrumentation in Earthquake Seismology- rnational Publishing (2016) anowicz, Adam Dziewonski-Seismology and Structure of the Earth_ Treatise cs-Elsevier (2009) G-Principles of Seismology-Cambridge University Press (2000). Hysics – Seismic Method auth.), V. I. Keilis-Borok, Edward A. Flinn (eds.)-Computational Seismology- 1995) ournal
Ge Str 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6. 7. 8.	ophysical Data uctural Geolog FERENCES Shearer, P. Cambridge, L Zobin, V. M., Jens Havsko Springer Inte Barbara Rom on Geophysic Agustin Udías Applied Geop Keilis-Borok (Springer US (Geophysical J	Modeling M., 2009, Introduction to Seismology, Cambridge University Press, IK. 2012, Introduction to Volcanic Seismology, Elsevier, London, UK. , Gerardo Alguacil (auth.)-Instrumentation in Earthquake Seismology- rnational Publishing (2016) anowicz, Adam Dziewonski-Seismology and Structure of the Earth_ Treatise is-Elsevier (2009) ;-Principles of Seismology-Cambridge University Press (2000). hysics – Seismic Method auth.), V. I. Keilis-Borok, Edward A. Flinn (eds.)-Computational Seismology- 1995) ournal





Course	INSTITUT TEKNOLO FACULTY OF CIVIL GEOPHYSICAL ENG UNDERGRADUATE Course Name Course Code Credit	OGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING INEERING DEPARTMENT PROGRAM (S1) Magnetic and Gravity Exploration CF234314 3 (Three)
	Semester	s (Inree)
This course discusses the theory of the earth's potential field which underlies gravity and magnetic exploration, the application of acquisition design based on exploration targets, data processing which includes reduction and filtering, interpretation of subsurface structures from gravity and magnetic anomaly data and case studies in the field of geoscience		
PROGRAM LEARN	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)	
PLO-5	Able to explain the con methods that utilize information technology geophysical and geop procedurally by priori environment, occupatio current principles and i cultural, political, health well as the development in the field of geophysica Able to apply process methods to create or n	cepts and principles of geophysical engineering geological, geospatial, instrumentation and data to create or modify models to solve complex hysical engineering problems in depth and itizing conservation concepts and principles nal safety and health in the laboratory and field, ssues in legal, economic, environmental, socio- and safety aspects, sustainable development as t of the latest technology and advanced materials al engineering. es or components of geophysical engineering nodify models that utilize geological, geospatial,
PLO-6	instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development.	
COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)	
CLO-1	Able to explain cond interpretation of gravity	cepts, methods, acquisition, processing and and magnetic data
CLO-2	Able to produce solution	ns to gravity and magnetic exploration problems
SUB COURSE LEAI	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB (
Sub CLO-1	Able to explain methor exploration, potential fir rocks	ods and applications of gravity and magnetic eld theory, density and magnetic properties of
Sub CLO-2	Able to carry out data ac	equisition, processing, filtering and interpretation
Sub CLO-3	Able to apply gravity accurate subsurface inte	and magnetic exploration concepts to obtain erpretations
Sub CLO-4	Able to analyze and drav exploration	v appropriate conclusions in gravity and magnetic





STUDY MATERIALS

- Introduction: Geophysical methods in general, basic concepts of the gravity method
- Gravity method: the earth's gravitational field, history of the gravity method, application of the gravity method
- Gravitational potential field: gravity caused by various shapes of objects, synthetic models of gravity sources, ambiguity of gravity anomalies
- Rock density: rock density and density measurements
- Gravity data acquisition: gravity measurements and surveys
- Gravity data processing: gravity anomalies, gravity data filtering techniques
- Gravity anomaly interpretation: parameter interpretation, simple interpretation, anomaly source modeling
- Magnetic method: Basic concepts of magnetic methods, Earth's magnetic field, history of magnetic method exploration, application of magnetic methods
- Magnetic potential theory: magnetic potential and effects of dipole points and bodies, synthetic models of magnetic sources, total magnetic moment, ambiguity of magnetic anomalies
- Magnetization of earth materials: magnetism of earth materials, mineral magnetism, magnetic susceptibility, magnetization of rocks and soil, mapping of magnetic values
- Magnetic data acquisition: instrumentation, survey design and procedures, magnetic measurements
- Magnetic data processing: magnetic field variations, magnetic data filtering techniques
- Interpretation of magnetic anomalies: interpretation techniques, anomaly source modeling
- Application of gravity and magnetic methods: near surface exploration, identification of energy sources, exploration of mineral resources and geological studies

PRECONDITION

Geophysical Data Modeling, Mathematical Geophysics, Rock Physics, Geodynamics **REFERENCES**

- 1. Hinze, William J., 2012, Gravity and Magnetic Exploration, Cambridge University Press, UK.
- 2. Roy, Kalyan Kumar, 2007, Potential Theory in Applied Geophysics, Springer, Berlin.
- 3. Pasteka, Roman, dkk, 2017, Understanding the Bouguer Anomaly, Elsevier, Netherlands.
- 4. Related journals





	INTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER		
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
	UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (S1)		
	Course Name	Capita Selecta-1	
Course	Course Code	CF234325	
	Credit	2 (Two)	
	Semester	3 (Inree)	
This course studi	ies the basic science and	techniques of programming using the Python	
programming lan	guage and applies maching	ne learning algorithms for use in processing and	
modeling data fro	om geophysical method r	neasurements. The course applies case method-	
project based lear	rning.		
PROGRAM LEARN	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)		
	Able to explain the con	cepts and principles of geophysical engineering	
	methods that utilize	geological, geospatial, instrumentation and	
	mormation technology	by the problem in the problem in the problem is the problem in the problem in the problem in the problem in the problem is the	
	procedurally by prior	itizing conservation concents and principles	
PLO-5	environment, occupatio	nal safety and health in the laboratory and field.	
	current principles and i	ssues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-	
	cultural, political, health	and safety aspects, sustainable development as	
	well as the development	t of the latest technology and advanced materials	
	in the field of geophysica	al engineering.	
	Able to apply procedu	ural processes or components of geophysical	
	engineering methods to	create or modify models that utilize geological,	
	geospatial, instrumenta	tion and information technology data starting	
	from identifying, form	ulating, analyzing and finding the source of	
	problems, proposing the	best solutions to solve problems, designing and	
PLO-6	software equipment ner	aded in existing geophysical engineering designs	
	software equipment needed in existing geophysical engineering designs,		
	most suitable, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and		
	geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors		
	law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public		
	safety, culture,and susta	inable development.	
COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)		
CLO-1	Able to master program	ning using the Python programming language and	
	create simple programs to process geophysical data.		
CLO-2	Able to understand machine learning algorithms and create geophysical		
Sub CLO-1	[C4, P3, A3] Able to oper	rate Python software and utilize its functions	
	[C4,P3,A3] Able to im	plement Python programming to solve basic	
Sub CLO-2	problems in the field of geophysics		
Sub CLO 2	[C4,P3,A3] Able to unde	rstand machine learning algorithms and write in	
SUD CLO-3	the python programmin	g language	
Sub CLO-4	[C4, P3, A3] Able to create geophysical data processing programs using		
	machine learning algorithms		





STUDY MATERIALS

- Python programming basics
- Python Libraries
- Regression and classification
- Clustering
- Statistics and Probability
- Machine Learning Algorithms
- KNN

PRECONDITION

Computational Geophysics

- 1. Hetland, Magnus Lie. (2010) Python Algorithms: Mastering Basic Algorithms in the Python Language. 2010
- 2. Johansson. (2019) Numerical Python: Scientific Computing and Data Science Applications with Numpy, SciPy and Matplotlib. 2019
- 3. Raschka. (2019) Python Machine Learning. 2019
- 4. Jurnal Geofisika dan Proceeding AAPG dan IPA





	INSTITUT TEKNOLO	OGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING	
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT	
	UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (S1)	
	Course Name	Principles of Stratigraphy
Course	Course Code	CF234415
course	Credit	1 (One)
	Semester	4 (Four)
COURSE DESCRIP	TION	
Students can unde	erstand the genesis of sed	imentary rocks and their relationship in space and
time. These two c	lefinitions will provide pro	ovisions for students to understand the geometry
of sedimentary ro	ck layers which can then b	e used to interpret the distribution and properties
of the rock, and u	ultimately interpret or ca	culate the value of the economic content in the
sedimentary rock.		
PROGRAMIFARM		
	Able to explain the prin	ciples of mathematics, natural science, geology,
	geospatial, instrument	tation, information technology, engineering
PLO-4	principles and design int	o geophysical engineering procedures, processes,
	systems or methodologi	es.
COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)	
CLO-1	Able to apply the concep	t of layering and its changes to sedimentary rocks
	Able to implement the	concept of rock strata in sedimentary rocks with
CLO-2	implementation in the	e field (due to tectonic factors, depositional
	environment) according to certain geological conditions and time	
SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)		
Sub CLO-1	[C2,A3] Able to explain	the basics of rocks and their cycles including
	mineralization originating from magma differentiation	
	[C3, P3, A4] Able to exp	lain the processes and depositional environment
Sub CLO-2	of sediments as well as the relationship between strata of sediments in	
	certain geological condit	ions.
Sub CLO-3	[C3, P3, A4] Able to prod	cess and explain the results of sediment mapping
	taken from certain geolo	ogical conditions
Sub CLO-4	[C3, P3, A4] Able to p	rocess data from sediment mapping in certain
	conditions	
	S	
1. Law and Strati	grapny	
2. Land Depositio		
3. Marine Depus	3. Iviarine Depositional Environment	
5 Lithostratigrar	4. Seumentation Facles	
5. Linusualigraphy 6. Riostratigraphy and Chronostratigraphy		
7 Seismic Stratig	 Dissi augi apily and control augi apily Solismic Stratigraphy and Socience Stratigraphy 	
8. Subsurface da	ta stratigranhv	
9. Measured Stra	ntigraphy	
10. Stratigraphic	Data Analysis	
11. Regional Geol	ogical Map	
12. Regional Geol	ogical Profile and Analysis	
13. Geological Sur	vey and Mapping	
14. Making Geolog	gical Maps	





PRECONDITION

Structural Geology

- 1. Dunbar, CO and Rodgers, J (157), Principal Of Stratigraphy
- 2. Schoch, R.M., (1989), Stratigraphy: Principals and Methods
- 3. Boggs, Sam (2001) Principles of Sedimentology and Stratigraphy
- 4. Boggs, Sam (2001) Petrology of Sedimentary Rock
- 5. Journal of Sedimentary Research
- 6. Magnus Wangen, Physical Principles Of Sedimentary Basin Analysis
- 7. Journal of Sedimentology and Stratigraphy





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
	Course Name	Geophysical Digital Data Analysis	
	Course Code	CF234416	
Course	Credit	3 (Three)	
	Semester	4 (Four)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
This course studies the basics of digital signal analysis which are commonly used in geophysical data analysis such as Fourier transform, discrete Fourier transform, convolution, correlation, sampling theory, digital signal phase properties and filtering.			
PROGRAM LEARN	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)		
PLO-5	Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio- cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering		
COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)		
CLO-1	Able to understand the Geophysical data proceed basic laws).	ne basic concepts of digital data analysis in essing (Basic Sciences, physical parameters and	
CLO-2	Able to implement GEOPHYSICS DIGITAL DATA ANALYSIS in designing geophysical data processing (filters, sampling, image processing) to produce and optimize data processing to produce/provide quality data for interpretation		
SUB COURSE LEAI	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB	CLO)	
Sub CLO-1	[C2, A3, P2] Able to GEOPHYSICS DIGITAL DA	explain the basic concepts and principles of TA ANALYSIS in processing geophysical data.	
Sub CLO-2	[C3, P3, A4] Able to imp methodology in geophys	lement the GEOPHYSICS DIGITAL DATA ANALYSIS sical data processing	
Sub CLO-3	[C3, P3, A4] Able to impl processing	ement and analyze the results of geophysical data	
Sub CLO-4	[C3, P3, A4] Able to imple	ement and present quality data processing results.	
STUDY MATERIAL	.S		
 Introducti 	ion; signals and systems		
Basic cond	cepts of digital data analy	sis	
 Fourier transmission 	ansform, Fourier analysis	of analog functions	
 The fourier 	er transform is fast and dis	screte	
 Sampling 	theory and applications		
 Convoluti 	on theory and application	s	
Correlation theory and applications			
Filter thee	ory and applications		





PRECONDITION

Mathematical Geophysics

- 1. Keilis-Borok (auth.), VI Keilis-Borok, Edward A. Flinn (eds.)-Computational Seismology-Springer US (1995)
- 2. Clearbout, J.F.; Fundamentals of Geophysical Data Processing With Applications to Petroleum Prospecting. Mc. Graw-Hill Book Co., New York, 1976.
- 3. Sheriff, RE, and Geldart, LP; Exploration Seismology Vol.2: Data Processing and Interpretation. Cambridge University Press, 1983.
- 4. Oram Brigham B.: The Fast Fourier Transform and Its Applications. Prentice-Hall Inc., 1988.





	INSTITUT TEKNOLO	DGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER	
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
	UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (S1)		
	Course Name	Well Log Data Analysis	
Course	Course Code	CF234417	
course	Credit	3 (Three)	
	Semester	4 (Four)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
This course studi	es the basic science and	engineering of subsurface knowledge of drilling	
wells, the method	Is used, the acquisition of	these methods, data processing from acquisition,	
to the interpretat	ion of drill holes based on	the methods used, both lithology and fluids, with	
the main aim beir	ig to formation evaluation	1.	
PROGRAM LEARN	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)		
	Able to explain the con methods that utilize information technology	geological, geospatial, instrumentation and data to create or modify models to solve complex	
PLO-5	procedurally by prior environment, occupatio	itizing conservation concepts and principles nal safety and health in the laboratory and field,	
	current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio- cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering.		
PLO-6	Able to apply procedural processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing and operationalizing processes, processing systems and hardware and software equipment needed in existing geophysical engineering designs, local, national resources and engineering design and analysis tools that are most suitable, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture and sustainable development.		
COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)		
CLO-1	Students are able to ap their respective physic conditions	ply the basic concepts of rock petrophysics with al characteristics and properties to subsurface	
CLO-2	Students are able to in physical rock propertie lithology or volumetrics	nplement the results of methods for measuring es to interpret subsurface conditions such as of a rock layer below the surface	
SUB COURSE LEA	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB	CLO)	
Sub CLO-1	[C2, A3] Students are ab including fluids, such properties such as poros	le to explain the basics of rocks and petrophysics as their composition (minerals) and physical sity, permeability, saturation, etc.	
Sub CLO-2	[C3, P3, A4] Students a logging such as Gam Spontaneous, etc.	re able to explain geophysical methods in well- ima Ray, Resistivity, Neutron-Density, Sonic,	





Sub CLO-3	[C3, P3, A4] Students are able to explain and calculate the values of physical rock parameters based on well-log data, such as determining and calculating the values of porosity, permeability, saturation for each		
	wellbore, and also interpreting subsurface conditions		
Sub CLO-4	[C3, P3, A4] Students are able to interpret and correlate several well holes based on well-log data and obtain subsurface geological models such as		
	(lithology, stratigraphic facies, subsurface structure).		
STUDY MATERIA	ALS		
1. Basic in	troduction to Pertophysics		
2. Basics o	2. Basics of rock physics and properties		
3. Basics o	3. Basics of well-logging measurement methods		
4. well-log	4. well-logging data acquisition		
5. process	. processing and calculating the physical properties of rocks		
6. subsurfa	subsurface analysis using well-loG data		
7. structur	structural and stratigraphic analysis using well-log data, subsurface models		
(format	on evaluation) using well-log data.		
DRECONDITION			

PRECONDITION

Rock Physics REFERENCES

- 1. Darling, T., "Well Logging and Formation Evaluation", Elsevier Inc., 2000
- 2. Tiab, D. and Donaldson, E.C., "Petrophysics 2nd.", Elsevier, 2004.
- 3. Journal Of Petroleum Geologists

Supporters:

- 1. Asquith, GB And Krygowski, D., "Basic Well Log Analysis, 2nd", American Association of Petroleoum Geologists, 2004.
- 2. Rider, M., "The Geological Interpretation of Well Logs, 2nd", Rider-French Consulting Ltd., 2002.
- 3. Asquith, GB And Gibson, CR, "Basic Well Log Analysis for Geologists", American Association of Petroleoum Geologists, 1982.
- 4. AAPG and IPA proceedings articles
- 5. Geophysical Journal





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER		
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (S1)		
	Course Name	Geotechnical	
Course	Course Code	CF234418	
course	Credit	3 (Three)	
	Semester	4 (Four)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
Soil classification,	soil physical and mechanic	cal parameters, soil compaction and slope stability	
calculations using	analytical and auxiliary p	rograms, concepts, survey design, data processing	
results and inte	rpretation of geophysic	al methods in the case of river dams and	
embankments, hi	ghways, landfills, tunnels	and offshore buildings .	
PROGRAM LEARN	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)		
	Able to explain the cor	cepts and principles of geophysical engineering	
	methods that utilize	geological, geospatial, instrumentation and	
	information technology	data to create or modify models to solve complex	
	geophysical and geop	hysical engineering problems in depth and	
	procedurally by prior	itizing conservation concepts and principles	
r LO-J	environment, occupatio	nal safety and health in the laboratory and field,	
	current principles and i	issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-	
	cultural, political, health	and safety aspects, sustainable development as	
	well as the development	t of the latest technology and advanced materials	
	in the field of geophysica	al engineering.	
	Able to apply process	es or components of geophysical engineering	
	methods to create or n	nodify models that utilize geological, geospatial,	
	instrumentation and in	formation technology data procedurally starting	
	from identifying, formu	llating, analyzing and finding the source of the	
	problem, proposing the	best solution to solve the problem, designing and	
	operationalizing the pr	ocess, processing systems and hardware and	
FLO-0	software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs,		
	local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis		
	tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex		
	geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into		
	account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political,		
	health, public safety, cul	ture,and sustainable development.	
COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)			
CL 01	Able to explain the concept of soil mechanics and principles of geophysical		
	methods.		
CLO2	Able to implement geote	echnical methods procedurally.	
	Able to implement geophysical methods procedurally starting from data		
CLO3	search, processing, subsurface geology and modeling to solve in-depth		
	geotechnical problems.		
SUB COURSE LEA	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB	CLO)	
Sub-CLO1	[C2,A3] Able to classify	soil and explain the concept of soil physical and	
	mechanical parameters	and soil compaction.	
Sub-CLO2	[C4,P3,A4] Able to calc	ulate slope stability using analytics and auxiliary	
	programs.		
Sub-CLO3	[C4,P3,A4] Able to imple	ment geotechnical methods procedurally.	





Sub	o-CLO4	[C2,A3] Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical methods for the construction and monitoring of embankments, roads, landfills, tunnels and offshore
Sub	o-CLO5	[C4, P3, A4] Able to implement geophysical methods for the construction and monitoring of embankments, highways, landfills, tunnels and offshore
STUDY	MATERIAL	S
1.	Soil Mech	nanics: soil classification, soil physical and mechanical parameters, soil
	compactio	on and slope stability calculations.
2.	Applicatio	on of Geophysical methods in geotechnical problems: Concept, survey
	design, d	ata processing results and interpretation in the case of river dams and
	embankm	ents, highways, landfills, tunnels and offshore buildings.
PRECO	NDITION	
Geoph	ysical Data	Modeling and Rock Physics
REFER	ENCES	
1.	Braja M. [Das (2021) Principles of Geotechnical Engineering, Cengage Learning,
	Stanford,	USA.
2.	Braja M. [USA.	Das (2016), Principles of Foundation Engineering, Cengage Learning, Boston,
3.	Barker RD	, Butcher AP, Culshaw MG, Jackson PD, McCann DM, Skipp BO, Matthews
	SL, Arthur	JCR (2002), Geophysics in engineering investigations, CIRIA, London.
4.	Mark E. E	verett, (2013), Near-Surface Applied Geophysics, Cambridge Press. London.
5.	Ria AAS a	nd Dwa Desa Warnana (2020), Residual Soil Behavior, ITB Press
6.	American	Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Volume 04.08, March 2005, Soil
	and Rock	(I): D 420 - D 5611.
7.	7. Americ	an Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) \Volume 04.09, April 2005, Soil
	and Rock	(II): D 5714 - latest





	INSTITUT TEKNOLO FACULTY OF CIVIL GEOPHYSICAL ENG	DGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING FINEERING DEPARTMENT
	UNDERGRADUATE	PROGRAM (S1)
	Course Name	Geoelectrical Exploration
Course	Course Code	CF234419
course	Credit	3 (Three)
	Semester	4 (Four)
COURSE DESCRIP	TION	
Geoelectricity is a geophysical method which aims to determine the electrical properties of rock layers below the ground surface by flowing electric current into the ground. This lecture will explain the concept of geoelectricity in several methods, namely Self Potential (SP), Resistivity and Induced Polarization (IP) and its application in hydrogeology, geotechnics, mining exploration, disasters and the environment. Students will gain experience in geoelectric exploration planning starting from planning, data acquisition, processing and interpretation of geoelectric data so that a basic understanding of concepts and techniques will help students compete in the world of work. Activities will be carried out in group work so that students can think critically and practice teamwork to achieve common goals.		
PROGRAM LEARN	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)	
PLO-5	Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio- cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering.	
PLO-6	Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development.	
COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)	
CLO-1	Students are able to ap sciences, physical param	oply the concept of Geoelectric Methods (basic neters and basic laws)
CLO-2	Students are able to imp from data search, proce in-depth problems	lement Geoelectric Methods procedurally starting essing, subsurface geology and modeling to solve





SUB COUR	SE LEAI	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)	
Sub CLO-1		[C4, P3, A3] Students are able to explain the basic concepts and principles	
505 620	51	of electricity and their relationship to the physical characteristics of rocks	
Sub CL	7-2	[C4, P3, A3] Students are able to implement the Geoelectric Exploration –	
	52	Resistivity method procedurally	
Sub CL	J-3	[C4, P3, A3] Students are able to implement the Geoelectric Exploration	
JUD CLO	5-5	method - Induced Polarization procedurally	
Sub CL	∩_ 4	[C4,P3,A3] Students are able to implement the Geoelectric Exploration -	
JUD CLO	J-4	Self Potential method procedurally	
STUDY MA	TERIAL	S	
• Int	troducti	on	
• Th	e princi	ple of ohm's law in geoelectric methods	
● Ele	ectrical	Properties of Rocks	
• Th	• The current electrode on the earth is lavered		
• Co	Configuration Type		
• Ac	 Acquisition, processing and interpretation of 1D, 2D and 3D Geoelectrics 		
• Ac	 Acquisition, processing and interpretation of the Self Potential (SP) Method 		
• Ac	 Acquisition, processing and interpretation of Induzed Polarization (IP) Method 		
PRECOND			
Geophysic	al Data	Modeling Mathematical Geophysics, Bock Physics, Geodynamics	
REFERENC	FS		
1. Te	lford. V	V. Geldart, J. P. Sheriff, R. F. (1976). Applied Geophysics. Cambridge Univ	
Pri	ess Car	nhridge	
2. 7h	danov	MS. Keller, GV. The Geoelectrical Methods in Geophysical Exploration	
E. El	sevier. 1	994	
3. Ge	ophysi	cal Journal	
5. 00			





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOG	I SEPULUH NOPEMBER	
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (S1)		
	Course Name	Electromagnetic Exploration	
	Course Code	CF234420	
Course	Credit (SKS)	3 (Three)	
	Semester	4 (Four)	
COURSE DESCRIPTION	N		
This course explain principles of the Law far field, near field. ⁻ and earth resource magnetotelluric (MT	s kbasic concepts of electron of Electromagnetic Induction The role of electromagnetic in s; type of source and rece T, Control Source Audio Magnetic I (VIIE) Transient Electrom	romagnetic fields (MT, CSAMT, VLF, GPR), basic on, Maxwell, magnetic transfers, electric transfers, methods in the exploration of minerals, oil and gas eiver; Get to know low-frequency EM methods: netotelluric (CSAMT), radio magnetotelluric (RMT), pagnetics (TEM) EM induction: Understand high	
frequency FM met	ods: Ground-penetrating r	adar (GPR) Remote Sensing: low frequency FM	
practicum (VLF, TEN	A), high frequency FM labor	ratory (GPR), and examples of FM applications in	
geotechnical, minin	g, hydrogeological studies,	earth crust studies, oil and gas and geothermal	
explorationThe cour	se applies case method-proj	ject based learning.	
PROGRAM LEARNIN	IG OUTCOMES (PLO)		
PLO-5	Able to explain concepts, principles of geophysical methodology to create of modify models in solving complex geophysical engineering problems (complex geophysical engineering problems) in depth and procedurally by prioritizing concepts and principles of environmental conservation, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, principles and current issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering		
PLO-6	Able to apply procedural processes or components of geophysical engineering methods starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing and operationalizing processes, processing systems and equipment needed in existing geophysical engineering designs, utilizing resources local, national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account legal, economic, environmental, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, cultural and sustainable development factors development)		
COURSE LEARNING	COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)		
CLO-1	Able to master the conce science for Electromagneti	epts and principles of mathematics and natural c Methods (GPR, VLF, and MT)	
CLO-2	Able to implement Electromagnetic Methods procedurally starting from data search, processing, subsurface geology and modeling to solve in-depth engineering problems.		
SUB COURSE LEARN	ING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)		
Sub CLO-1	[C2,A3] Be able to ex Electromagnetic Waves an of rocks	plain the basic concepts and principles of d their relationship to the physical characteristics	



Sub CLO-2



	Suc	0 CLO-2	data: Very Low Frequency
	[C3, P3, A4] Able to explain concepts, process and interpret low frequency EM		
	Suc	0 CLO-3	data: Magnetotelluric
	с н		[C3, P3, A4] Able to explain concepts, process and interpret high frequency
	Suc	0 CLO-4	EM data: Ground Penetrating Radar
STI	UDY	MATERIALS	
•	Basi	ic concepts	of electromagnetic waves: wave properties, physical and mathematical
	prin	ciples for ele	ctric and magnetic fields.
•	Elec	tromagnetic	exploration management procedurally: Concept, survey design with 1D-2D,
	data	a processing a	and interpretation.
•	Арр	lication of E	W methods in the earth field: Writing scientific reports with integration of EM
	met	hod data and	l geological conditions, map standards and geophysical cross sections.
PR	ECO	NDITION	
Ge	ophy	sical Data M	odeling, Mathematical Geophysics, Rock Physics, Geodynamics
RE	FERE	NCES	
1.T	elfor	d, W., Geldaı	t, LP, Sheriff, RE (1976). Applied Geophysics. Cambridge Univ Press, Cambridge.
2.7	Zhda	nov <i>,</i> MS (200	Geophysical Electromagnetic Theory and Methods. Elsevier.
3. 9	Simp	son, F. and B	ahr, K. (2005). Practical Magnetotelluric. Cambridge.
4. (Griffi	ths, DJ (1999). Introduction to Electrodynamics, 3rd ed., Prentice Hall.
5. J	lourr	nal of Geophy	vsics
6. (Goog	le Scholar W	ien Lestari: <u>https://scholar.google.co.id/citations?user=_wrH5DsAAAAJ&hl=en</u>
Ιοι	Irnal	Paper for Ci	tations:
	1.	Identificatio	n of Soil Contamination Using VLF-EM and Resistivity Methods : A Case Study
		(<u>nttp://iptek</u>	ts.ac.id/index.php/jts/article/view/5004)
501	mina	r Danar for C	itation
JEI	1	Manning o	f Kendeng Thrust Active Fault in Fast Java Using Magnetotelluric
	1.	Method(htt	rendering findst Active Fault in Last Java Osing Magnetotenunc
	2	Farthquake	Rick Reduction Study with Manning an Active Fault at The Southern of Fast
	Ζ.	lava(https:/	/ionscience ion org/article/10 1088/17/2-6596/1373/1/012031/meta)
	З	Farthquake	Potential Source Identification using Magnetotelluric Data of Kendeng Thrust
	5.	Surahava	Area(https://www.e3s-
		conferences	org/articles/e3sconf/abs/2020/16/e3sconf_iceedm2020_01002/e3sconf_ice
		edm2020_0	1002 html)
	4	Active Fault	Delineation Using Magnetotelluric Data in The Western Region of Fast
		lava(https://	/ionscience ion org/article/10 1088/1755-1315/506/1/012054/meta)
	5.	Identificatio	n of geothermal systems based on 1D, 2D, 3D inversion and TDEM static shift
	5.	correction	study case Mt. Ariuno-Welirang Fast
		Java(https://	/aip.scitation.org/doi/abs/10.1063/5.0015771)
	6.	Application	of empirical mode decomposition (EMD) filtering at magnetotelluric time-series
		data(https:/	/aip.scitation.org/doi/abs/10.1063/5.0015767)
		1	

[C3, P3, A4] Able to explain concepts, process and interpret low frequency EM





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER		
NO TH	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
	UNDERGRADUATE	PROGRAM STUDY	
	Course Name	Digital Electronics	
Course	Course Code	CF234426	
course	Credit	2 (Two)	
	Semester	4 (Four)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
The Digital Elect	ronics course aims to	sharpen students' skills in understanding and	
	Ital circuit-based device a	pplications.	
PROGRAIVI LEARIN	Able to explain concents	principles of geophysical methodology to create	
	or modify models in so	lying complex geophysical methodology to cleate	
	(complex geophysical en	gineering problems) in depth and procedurally by	
	prioritizing concepts a	and principles of environmental conservation,	
PLO-5	occupational safety and	health in the laboratory and field, principles and	
	current issues in legal, e	conomic, environmental, socio-cultural, political,	
	health and safety asp	ects, sustainable development as well as the	
	development of the late	st technology and advanced materials in the field	
	of geophysical engineeri	ng.	
	Able to apply process	es or components of geophysical engineering	
	methods procedurally st	arting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and	
	finding the source of p	problems, proposing the best solutions to solve	
	problems, designing and	d operationalizing processes, processing systems	
PLO-6	and equipment require	ed in existing geophysical engineering designs,	
	utilizing resources loc	al, national resources as well as the most	
	appropriate, effective a	nd efficient engineering design and analysis tools	
	In solving geophysical	engineering problems in depth by taking into	
	public safety, culture and	, environmental, socio-cultural, political, nealth,	
COURSELEARNIN	public safety, culture and sustainable development factors, development).		
CLO-1	Able to explain the appli	cation of digital circuit-based devices	
CLO-2	Able to implement digita	al circuit-based device applications.	
SUB COURSE LEAR	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB	CLO)	
Sub-CLO1	[C2,A3] Be able to explai	in the basics of digital circuits	
Sub-CLO2	[C4,P3,A4] Be able to make digital circuits with combinational gates		
Sub-CLO3	[C4,P3,A4] Be able to make combinational gate circuitsEncoder & Decoder		
300-0103	, Multiplexer and Demul	tiplexer	
Sub-CLO4	[C4,P3,A4] Able to apply combinational digital circuits		
STUDY MATERIAL	S		
This course discus	sses the basics of digital e	electronics circuits. Topics discussed include how	
and properties of	basic combinational gat	es (AND, OR, NOT, NAND, NOR, EXOR), creating	
digital circuits with combinational gates, Boolean theorem, Canonical functions, simplifying			
circuits with K-Map, Substitution circuits with NAND and NOK, Applications of combinational			
Encoders & Decoders Multiplevers and Domultiplevers			
Regin Electronics			
Dasic Electronics			





1. Tokheim, R., 2013, Digital Electronics, 8th Edition, McGraw-Hill

2. Tocci, RJ, Widmer, NS, and Moss, GL, 2017, Digital Systems: Principles and Applications 12th

Edition, Pearson Education Prentice Hall, New York

3. Digital Electronics Practical Module





	INSTITUT TEKNOLO	OGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER	
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
	UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM STUDY		
	Course Name	Rock Mechanics	
Course	Course Code	CF234427	
course	Credit	2 (Two)	
	Semester	4 (Four)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
This lecture explain the interpretati	ins the basics of rock mec on of geophysical data	hanics in relation to geophysics and applies them	
PROGRAM LEARN	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)		
PLO-5	Able to explain concepts, principles of geophysical methodology to create or modify models in solving complex geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing concepts and principles of environmental preservation, occupational safety and health in laboratories and fields, principles and current issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering.		
PLO-6	Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering methods procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing and operationalizing processes, processing systems and equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs, utilizing resources local, national resources as well as the most appropriate, effective and efficient engineering design and analysis tools in solving geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account legal, economic, environmental, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture and sustainable development factors. development).		
COURSELEARNIN			
CLO-1	Able to explain the basic	s of rock mechanics	
CLO-2	Able to implement rock data	mechanics in the interpretation of geophysical	
SUB COURSE LEAI	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB	CLO)	
Sub-CLO1	[C2,A3] Be able to explai	in the principles and behavior of rocks	
Sub-CLO2	[C2,A3] Able to explain r	ock classification	
Sub-CLO3	[C2, A3] Be able to expla	in the stress distribution around the tunnel	
Sub-CLO4	[C4,P3,A4] Able to apply interpretation	[C4,P3,A4] Able to apply the mechanical properties of rocks in geophysical interpretation	
STUDY MATERIAL	S		
This course discusses rock mechanisms, principles of rock mechanics, various types of rock behavior, ways to determine stress distribution around tunnels, and rock mass classification.			
REQUIREMENTS			
Rock Physics			





- 1.George H. Davis, Stephen J. Reynolds, Charles F. Kluth, Structural Geology of Rocks and Regions, 3rd Edition, Wiley Blackwell, 2012
- 2. Fossen Haakon, Rock Mechanics, Cambridge University Press, 2016

3. Rai, MA, 1988, Rock Mechanics, Geotechnical Laboratory, PAU-Engineering Sciences, ITB Bandung





	INSTITUT TEKNOLO	DGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER	
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM STUDY		
	Course Name	Petroleum Geology	
Course	Course Code	CF234428	
	Credit	3 (Three)	
	Semester	3 (Three)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION	um sustam which includes aspects of source reak	
and maturation	aspects of reservoir re	um system which includes aspects of source fock	
hydrocarbon migr	aspects of reservoir it	peir rock caps. This course also discusses examples	
of basins in Indo	nesia/oil and gas fields i	n Indonesia that have the potential for further	
exploration of hyd	drocarbons.		
PROGRAM LEARN	NING OUTCOMES (PLO)		
	Able to explain the prir	ciples of mathematics, natural science, geology,	
	geospatial, instrument	tation, information technology, engineering	
PLO-4	principles and design int	o geophysical engineering procedures, processes,	
	systems or methodologi	es.	
COURSE LEARNIN	IG OUTCOMES (CLO)		
	Able to apply the conce	pt of a petroleum system in an oil and gas field,	
CLO_1	including the concept of	all its elements such as source rock, reservoir, cap	
	system, migration and trap		
	Able to implement the petroleum system concept for several regions in		
CLO-2	Indonesia		
SUB COURSE LEA	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB	CLO)	
Sub CLO-1	[C2,A3] Able to understand the concept of petroleum systems		
	[C3,P3,A4] Be able to	explain the elaboration of a petroleum system	
Sub CLO-2	concept in an oil and gas	s field	
	[C3 P3 A4] Able to proc	ess data from manning results in oil and gas fields	
Sub CLO-3	with certain geological o	onditions	
	[C3, P3, A4] Able to unc	lerstand and look for good petroleum systems in	
Sub CLO-4	several oil and gas fields	in Indonesia	
STUDY MATERIALS			
1. Basic intro	oduction to starting oil an	d gas/hydrocarbons	
2. The conce	 The concept of their formation and accumulation in nature 		
3. Concept o	3. Concept of each aspect in the Petroleum system		
4. How to search for hydrocarbons/exploration			
Implementation of oil and gas fields in Indonesia			
REQUIREMENTS			
Structural Geology			
	у		





- 1. North FK (1985), Petroleum Geology Allen & Unwin, London, Sydney
- 2. Magoon B.and Dow G. AAPG memoir no.60 1994: The Petroleum System from Source to Trap
- 3. AAPG and IPA Proceedings
- 4. Koesoemadinata, 1984. Geology of Oil and Gas. Department of Geological Engineering ITB
- 5. Selley, R (1989) Elements of Petroleum Geology
- 6. Levorsen, AI (2017) Petroleum of Geology





(INSTITUT TEKNOLO	OGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER	
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM STUDY			
	Course Name	Petromagnetics	
Course	Course Code	CF234429	
Course	Credit	2 (Two)	
	Semester	4 (Four)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
This course studie	s petromagnetic data ana	lysis in the field of geophysical engineering	
PROGRAM LEARN	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)		
	Able to explain the con	cepts and principles of geophysical engineering	
	methods that utilize	geological, geospatial, instrumentation and	
	information technology	data to create or modify models to solve complex	
	geophysical and geop	hysical engineering problems in depth and	
	procedurally by prior	itizing conservation concepts and principles	
PLO-5	environment, occupatio	nal safety and health in the laboratory and field,	
	current principles and i	ssues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-	
	cultural, political, health	and safety aspects, sustainable development as	
	well as the development	t of the latest technology and advanced materials	
	in the field of geophysica	al engineering.	
	Able to apply process	es or components of geophysical engineering	
	methods to create or n	nodify models that utilize geological, geospatial,	
	instrumentation and inf	formation technology data procedurally starting	
	from identifying, formu	lating, analyzing and finding the source of the	
	problem, proposing the	best solution to solve the problem, designing and	
PLO-6	software equipment req	uired in existing geophysical engineering designs	
	local and national resources	uned in existing geophysical engineering designs,	
	tools that are most appr	onciste effective and efficient in solving complex	
	geological and geophysi	cal engineering problems in depth by taking into	
	account factors law e	conomics environment socio-cultural political	
	health, public safety, cul	ture and sustainable development.	
COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)		
CLO-1	Able to explain about ge	omagnetism and the basics of petromagnetism	
CLO-2	Be able to explain about magnetic susceptibility		
CLO-3	Be able to explain about	remanent magnetization	
CLO-4	Able to process and analyze petromagnetic data		
SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)			
Sub CLO-1	Able to explain about ge	omagnetism and the basics of petromagnetism	
Sub CLO-2	Be able to explain about magnetic susceptibility		
Sub CLO-3	Be able to explain about remanent magnetization		
SUB CLO-4	Able to process and anal	yze petromagnetic data	
	S		
1. Geomagn	eusili notic hasis		
2. Petromag	2. Feu Uniagnetic Dasis		
J. IVIdgilett	t magnetization		
. Remanent			





REQUIREMENTS

Exploration of Gravity and Magnetism

- 1. Dunlop and Odzemir, "Rock Magnetism"
- 2. Evans and Heller, "Environmental Magnetism"
- 3. Tauxe, "Paleomagnetism"
- 4. Journal article on petromagnetism





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM STUDY		
	Course Name	Thermodynamics	
Course	Course Code	CF234443	
course	Credit	2 (Two)	
	Semester	4 (Four)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
This course discu	sses laws of thermodynar	mics one to three which include the concepts of	
temperature, hea	at, internal energy, work	, equilibrium, enthalpy, entropy, Carnot cycle,	
Helmholtz and G	ibbs free energy, phase c	liagrams and applications of thermodynamics in	
geoscience			
PROGRAM LEARN	Able to evolution the com	contracted animalization of search wind and incoving	
PLO-5	Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio- cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials		
	In the field of geophysical engineering.		
COURSE LEARNIN	Able to evaluate thermodynamics as a basic science in science and		
CLO-1	engineering		
CLO-2	Able to explain basic co	oncepts and laws of thermodynamics and their	
	application to geoscienc	e	
SUB COURSE LEAD	Able to evelope the lower basic concents and role of the rest dimension		
Sub CLO-1	Able to explain the laws,	magnetic concepts and role of thermodynamics	
Sub CLO-2	diagrams	emperature - pressure relationship and phase	
Sub CLO-3	Able to apply the laws of geoscience	of thermodynamics in completing case studies in	
	Able to explain the basic concepts of thermodynamics which include		
	systems, properties, temperature relationships and physical parameters,		
Sub CLO-4	enthalpy, entropy, thermodynamic laws and their applications in		
	thermodynamic systems		
STUDY MATERIALS			
 Introduction 	ion		
The conce	The concept of thermodynamics		
First law of the second s	w of thermodynamics		
 Enthalpy 	Іру		
Second la	aw of thermodynamics		
Entropy	Entropy		
Carnot cy	t cycle		
Ine third	Ine third law of thermodynamics Equilibrium		
Equilibrium Gibbs energy			
	ыву		





- Temperature pressure
- Reversible and irreversible
- Case study

REQUIREMENTS

Calculus 2

- REFERENCES
 - 1. Thermodynamics of Natural Systems, Second Edition, GM Anderson, University of Toronto, Cambridge University Press, 2005
 - 2. Fundamentals of Thermodynamics, Claus Borgnakke, University of Michigan, John Wiley & Sons, 2013
 - 3. Thermodynamics Fundamentals and Engineering Applications, William C. Reynolds, Stanford University, Cambridge University Press, 2018
 - 4. Related journals





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER		
DY TH	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
	UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM STUDY		
	Course Name	Geostatistics	
Course	Course Code	CF234444	
	Credit	2 (Two)	
	Semester	4 (Four)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION	f a sama ing a birat basad ay yaring buryin bir	
This course expla	ins various parameters of	f a geoscience object based on regional variable	
apostatistical mot	bods	is and estimating the volume of a reserve using	
geostatistical met	nous.		
PROGRAM LEARN	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)		
	Able to explain the cor	cents and principles of geophysical engineering	
	methods that utilize	geological, geospatial, instrumentation and	
	information technology	data to create or modify models to solve complex	
	geophysical and geop	hysical engineering problems in depth and	
	procedurally by prior	itizing conservation concepts and principles	
PLO-5	environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field,		
	current principles and i	issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-	
	cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as		
	well as the development	t of the latest technology and advanced materials	
	in the field of geophysica	al engineering.	
	Able to master the conc	ept of data variation and estimation in estimating	
CLO-1	a reserve volume		
	Able to process data, analyze case studies and review developments in		
CLO-2	geostatistics application	s in the field of geoscience	
SUB COURSE LEA	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB	CLO)	
Sub CLO-1	Able to explain convent	ional reserve calculations and basic geostatistical	
	concepts based on data distribution		
Sub CLO-2	Able to create experimental variograms, determine variogram models and		
	geostatistical parameters		
	Able to explain the use of extension and estimation variances in estimating		
SUD CLO-S	reserves, geometric relationships between samples and the estimated		
	Able to study the development of generativities applications in the field of		
Sub CLO-4	geoscience		
Sub CLO-5	Able to calculate reserve volume		
STUDY MATERIAL	S		
Basic statistics, co	onventional and geostatis	tical calculation methods, variogram analysis and	
modeling, dispers	sion variance, extension	variance, estimation variance, Krigging, reserve	
estimation and ca	se studies in geoscience		

REQUIREMENTS

Calculus I, Structural Geology





- David, M., "Geostatistical Ore Reserve Estimation, Developments in Geomathematics 2", Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co., Amsterdam, Oxford-New York, 1980 Matheron, G., "Principles of Geostatistics", Economic Geology vol.58, 1963
- 2. Annels, Alwyn E., "Mineral Deposit Evaluation", A practical approach, Chapman and Hall, London, 1991.
- 3. Wellmer, Friedrich, Statistical Evaluations in Exploration for Mineral Deposits, Springer, Germany, 1998
- 4. Clark, I., Practical Geostatistics, Applied Science Publishers Ltd., London, 1979
- 5. Related journals





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER		
NY CH	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
	UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM STUDY		
	Course Name	Geographic Information System	
Course	Course Code	CF234445	
	Credit	2 (Two)	
	Semester	4 (Four)	
This course studie	non In netromagnetic data ana	lysis in the field of geophysical engineering	
This course studie	s petromagnetic data ana	rysis in the new of geophysical engineering	
PROGRAM LEARN	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)		
	Able to explain the cor	cepts and principles of geophysical engineering	
	methods that utilize	geological, geospatial, instrumentation and	
	information technology	data to create or modify models to solve complex	
	geophysical and geop	hysical engineering problems in depth and	
	procedurally by prior	itizing conservation concepts and principles	
PLO-5	environment, occupatio	nal safety and health in the laboratory and field,	
	current principles and	ssues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-	
	cultural, political, nealtr	and safety aspects, sustainable development as	
	in the field of geophysic	al ongineering	
	In the field of geophysica	a engineering.	
COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)		
	Capableidentifying the source of the problem, formulating alternative		
CLO-1	solutions, analyzing the	appropriate information and computing based	
	technology in solving the	e problemwith Geographic Information Systems	
	Capableorganize data	and present it again by utilizing information	
CLO-2	technology according to their needs with a Geographic Information		
	System		
SUB COURSE LEAD	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB		
Sub CLO-1	[C4,P4,A4] Able to use a	nd process drope data	
Sub CLO-2	[C4, P4, A4] Able to use a $[C4, P3, A3]$ Be able to	explain the basic concents and principles of	
Sub CLO-3	Geographic Information Systems		
	[C4, P3, A3] Able to apply	geographic information technology in the field of	
Sub CLO-4	Geophysics		
	[C4,P3,A3] Able to expla	in the implementation of geophysical engineering	
Sub CLO-5	problems in the earth fie	eld with GIS and present it in scientific writing and	
	communication		
STUDY MATERIALS			
1. Understar	1. Understanding Geographic Information Systems		
2. GPS data	'S data usage and processing		
3. Use and p	processing of Drone data		
4. The use a	nd method of processing	satellite images	
5. GIS applic	ation in geophysics		
Manning			
Mapping			





- 1. Gorr, WL and KS Kurland, 2008, GIS Tutorial Basic Workbook, ESRI Press
- 2. Rolf, A. (editor), 2001, Principles of Geographic Information Systems, ITC Educational Textbook Series, ITC Enschede, The Netherlands
- 3. Christman, N., 1997, Exploring Geographic Information Systems, John Wiley and Sons, New York
- 4. GIS practical module
- 5. Geophysical Journal





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM STUDY Course Name Seismic Data Interpretation		
Course	Course Code	CF234530	
course	Credit	2 (Two)	
	Semester	5 (Five)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
This course explain good quality seisr seismic data proce are errors in the a properly. The cou	This course explains the basic concepts of seismic data acquisition and its evaluation, selecting good quality seismic sections that can be interpreted well. Students are able to understand seismic data processing procedures so that if in the course of interpreting seismic data there are errors in the acquisition or processing process, errors in interpretation can be minimized properly. The course applies case method-project based learning.		
PROGRAM LEARN	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)		
PLO-5	Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio- cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering		
PLO-6	Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture and sustainable development		
COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)		
CLO-1	Able to apply the cor methods or integration	ncept of subsurface mapping with geophysical with geological methods	
CLO-2	Able to analyze and ider good data quality	ntify the results of subsurface mapping and select	
SUB COURSE LEAD	ARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)		
Sub CLO-1	[C4,P3,A3] Be able to ex	plain the basic concept of Subsurface Map	
Sub CLO-2	[C4,P3,A3] Able to im acquisition or processing	plement concepts/procedures in seismic data	
Sub CLO-3	[C4,P3,A3] Able to choose good data quality for identification or integration of geophysical data or geological data		
Sub CLO-4	[C4,P3,A3] Able to evalu	ate data for better interpretation	





STUDY MATERIALS

- Basin Analysis
- Seismic data acquisition
- Seismic Data Processing
- Interpretation of qualitative and quantitative seismic data
- Structural interpretation
- Stratigraphic Interpretation
- Well Seismic Tie
- Seismic Inversion
- Seismic attributes
- Reservoir identification and evaluation

REQUIREMENTS

Seismic Exploration

Well-Log Data Analysis

- 1. Brown, A., "Interpretation of Three-Dimensional Seismic Data", American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 2004.
- 2. Sheriff, RE, Exploration Seismology, Cambridge Univ. Press. 1995.
- 3. Avseth, P., Mukerji, T., and Mavko, G., "Quantitative Seismic Interpretation", Cambridge University Press., 2005.
- 4. Thorne Lay, Terry C. Wallace-Modern Global Seismology, Vol. 58-Academic Press, 1995.
- 5. Journal of Geophysics and Proceedings of AAPG and IPA





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM STUDY		
	Course Name	Passive Seismic Exploration	
Course	Course Code	CF234531	
	Credit	2 (Two)	
	Semester	5 (Five)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
This course explains the use of sourceless or passive seismic waves such as in the areas of exploration and monitoring of hydrocarbon reservoirs, exploration and monitoring of geothermal reservoirs, as well as the use of passive seismic waves to describe the structure of the earth globally either by utilizing earthquake waves or ambient noise by utilizing interferrometry techniques.			
PROGRAM LEARN	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)		
PLO-5	Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio- cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering		
PLO-6	Able to apply procedural processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing and operationalizing processes, processing systems and hardware and software equipment needed in existing geophysical engineering designs, local, national resources and engineering design and analysis tools that are most suitable, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture and sustainable development		
COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)		
CLO-1	Able to explain the conc methods.	epts and principles of passive seismic exploration	
CLO-2	Able to implement passive seismic exploration methods procedurally starting from data search, processing, subsurface geology and modeling to solve in-depth problems.		
SUB COURSE LEA	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB		
Sub CLO-1	[C3, P3, A3] Able to expla waves caused by fluid reservoirs	ain the phenomenon of naturally occurring seismic d movement in hydrocarbon and geothermal	
Sub CLO-2	[C3, P3, A3] Be able to explain the types of equipment used as passive seismic wave vibration recorders		





	[C3, P3, A3] Able to carry out measurements and data processing using	
SUD CLO-3	passive seismic methods to obtain an overview of subsurface conditions,	
	both in the form of reservoirs and non-reservoirs.	
Sub CLO-4	[C3, P3, A3] Able to analyze geological phenomena and processes that	
	occur based on interpretation of passive seismic method data.	
STUDY MATERIAI	_S	
 Introduct 	ion,	
Surface w	vaves	
Passive se	eismic wave recording instrument	
Geophone	e and its types	
Seismic in	iterferrometry	
Microtrer	nor	
 SASW and 	d MASW	
Passive Se	eismic Tomography	
REQUIREMENTS		
Seismic Exploration	on	
REFERENCES		
1. Landsberg, HE	, 1955, Principles and Applications of Microearthquake Methods, Academic	
Press,		
2. Kayal, JR, 2008	3, Microearthquake Seismology and Seismotectonics of South Asia, Springer,	
US		
3. Okada, H., Su	ito, K., 2003, The Microtremor Survey Method Geophysical Monograph	
Series, Society of Exploration Geophysicists.		
4. Schuster, GT, 2009, Seismic Interferometry, Cambridge University Press		
5. Verdon, JP, 2012, Microseismic Monitoring and Geomechanical Modeling of CO2 Storage		
in Subsurface	Reservoirs, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelber	
6. National and ir	iternational Geophysical Journals - indexed	




FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM STUDY Course Course Code CF234532 Credit 2 (Two) Semester 5 (Five) COURSE DESCRIPTION Semester 5 (Five) COURSE DESCRIPTION Able to egeophysical methods PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO) Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineerin methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve comple geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth an procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socic cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development a well as the development of the latest technology and advanced material in the field of geophysical engineering. PLO-6 Able to apply procedural processes or components of geophysical egeospatial, instrumentation and information technology data startin from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source o problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing an operationalizing processes, processing systems and hanalysis tools that ar most suitable, effective and efficient in solving complex geological an geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factor law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, publi safety, culture, and sustainable development. COURSE LEARNING OUTCOM		INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER		
GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM STUDY Course Geophysical Instrumentation Course Code Creatiasian Course Course Code CF234532 Credit 2 (Two) Semester Semester 5 (Five) COURSE DESCRIPTION This course studies the working principles of instrumentation and the application of electroni instrumentation related to geophysical methods PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO) Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineerin methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation an information technology data to create or modify models to solve comple geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth an procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principle environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and file current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socic cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development a well as the development of the latest technology and advanced material in the field of geophysical engineering. PLO-6 Able to apply procedural processes or components of geophysica geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data startin, from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source o problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing an operationalizing processes, processing systems and hardware an software equipment needed in existing geophysical engineering designs local, national resources and engineering besing and analyzis tools that ar most suitable, effective and efficient in solving complex geological an g		FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM STUDY Course Course Code CF234532 Credit 2 (Two) Semester 5 (Five) COURSE DESCRIPTION Encode This course studies the working principles of instrumentation and the application of electroni instrumentation related to geophysical methods PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO) Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering information technology data to create or modify models to solve comple geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth an procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principle environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field current principles and Issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio- cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development a well as the development of the latest technology and advanced material in the field of geophysical engineering. PLO-5 Able to apply procedural processes or components of geophysica geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data startin from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source o problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing an operationalizing processes, processing systems and hardware an software equipment needed in existing geophysical engineering designs local, national resources and engineering besign and analysis tools that ar most suitable, effective and efficient in solving complex geological an geophysical engineering mobilems in depth by taking into account factor law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, publi safety, culture, and sustainable development. <tr< td=""><td></td><td colspan="3">GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT</td></tr<>		GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
Course Name Geophysical Instrumentation Course Code CF234532 Credit 2 (Two) Semester 5 (Five) COURSE DESCRIPTION This course studies the working principles of instrumentation and the application of electroni instrumentation related to geophysical methods PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO) Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and principle of environment, and principle of environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socia cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development a well as the development of the latest technology and advanced material in the field of geophysical engineering. PLO-6 Able to apply procedural processes or components of geophysica engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geologica geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data startin from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source or problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing an operationalizing processes, processing systems and hardware an software equipment needed in existing geophysical engineering design and analysis tools that arm most suitable, effective and efficient in solving complex gelogical an geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factor law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, publi safety, culture, and sustainable development. COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO) Students are able to apply the concept of the		UNDERGRADUATE	PROGRAM STUDY	
Course Course Code CF234532 Credit 2 (Two) Semester 5 (Five) COURSE DESCRIPTION This course studies the working principles of instrumentation and the application of electroni instrumentation related to geophysical methods PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO) Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve comple geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth an procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principle environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socic cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development a well as the development of the latest technology and advanced material in the field of geophysical engineering. Able to apply procedural processes or components of geophysic engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geologica geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data startin from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source o problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing an operationalizing processes, processing systems and hardware an geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factor law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, publi safety, culture, and sustainable development. COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO) Students are able to apply the concept of the petroleum system to an o and gas field, including the concept of alli		Course Name	Geophysical Instrumentation	
Credit 2 (two) Semester 5 (Five) COURSE DESCRIPTION This course studies the working principles of instrumentation and the application of electroni instrumentation related to geophysical methods PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO) Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineerin methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve comple geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth an procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principle environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development a well as the development of the latest technology and advanced material in the field of geophysical engineering. Able to apply procedural processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geologica geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data startin from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source c problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing an operationalizing processes, processing systems and hardware an most suitable, effective and efficient in solving complex geological an geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factor law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, publi safety, culture, and sustainable development. COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO) Students are able to apply the concept of the petroleum system to an o and gas field, including the concept of all its elements such as sour	Course	Course Code	CF234532	
Semester Is (FiVe) COURSE DESCRIPTION This course studies the working principles of instrumentation and the application of electroni instrumentation related to geophysical methods PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO) Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation an information technology data to create or modify models to solve comple geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth an procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principle environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socic cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development a well as the development of the latest technology and advanced material in the field of geophysical engineering. Able to apply procedural processes or components of geophysica engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geologica geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data startin from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source or problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing an operationalizing processes, processing systems and hardware an software equipment needed in existing geophysical engineering design and analysis tools that arm most suitable, effective and efficient in solving complex geological we conomics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, publi safety, culture, and sustainable development. COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO) Students are able to apply the concept of the petroleum system to an o and gas field, including the concept of all its elements such as source roch reservoir, cap system, migration and traps <td< td=""><td></td><td>Credit</td><td>2 (Two)</td></td<>		Credit	2 (Two)	
COUSE DESCRIPTION This course studies the working principles of instrumentation and the application of electroni instrumentation related to geophysical methods PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO) Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineerin methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation an information technology data to create or modify models to solve comple geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth an procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principle environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development a well as the development of the latest technology and advanced material in the field of geophysical engineering. Able to apply procedural processes or components of geophysic engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geologica geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data startin from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source c problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing an operationalizing processes, processing systems and hardware an most suitable, effective and efficient in solving complex geological an geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factor law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, publi safety, culture, and sustainable development. COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO) Students are able to apply the concept of the petroleum system to an o and gas field, including the concept of all its elements such as source rock reservoir, cap system, migration and traps Stub CLO-1 [C2,A3] Able to explain the		Semester	5 (Five)	
PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO) Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineerin methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and principles geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth an procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principle environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development a well as the development of the latest technology and advanced material in the field of geophysical engineering. Able to apply procedural processes or components of geophysica geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data startin from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source c problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing an operationalizing processes, processing systems and hardware an most suitable, effective and efficient in solving complex geological an geophysical engineering problems, socio-cultural, political, health, publi safety, culture, and sustainable development. COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO) Students are able to apply the concept of the petroleum system to an o and gas field, including the concept of all its elements such as source cod reservoir, cap system, migration and traps Students are able to implement the petroleum system concept for severa regions in Indonesia Sub CLO-1 [C2,A3] Able to explain the basic concepts of instrumentation systems Sub CLO-3 Sub CLO-3 [C2,A3] Be able to explain the concept and application of operationa amplifiers Sub CLO-4 [C2,A3] Be able to explain the concept and	COURSE DESCRIP	r the working principles of	finctrumentation and the application of electronic	
PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO) Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineerin methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation an information technology data to create or modify models to solve comple geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth an procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principle environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development a well as the development of the latest technology and advanced material in the field of geophysical engineering. Able to apply procedural processes or components of geophysica engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geologica geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data startin from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source or problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing an operationalizing processes, processing systems and hardware an software equipment needed in existing geophysical engineering designs local, national resources and engineering design and analysis tools that ar most suitable, effective and efficient in solving complex geological an geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factor law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, publi safety, culture, and sustainable development. CLO-1 Students are able to apply the concept of the petroleum system to an o and gas field, including the concept of all its elements such as source rock reservoir, cap system, migration and traps Sub CLO-1 [C2,A3] Able to explain the basic concepts of instrumentation systems Sub CLO-3 [C2,A	instrumentation r	elated to geophysical met	hods	
Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineerin methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation an information technology data to create or modify models to solve comple geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth an procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principle environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socic cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development a well as the development of the latest technology and advanced material in the field of geophysical engineering. Able to apply procedural processes or components of geophysica engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geologica geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data startin from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source or problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing an operationalizing processes, processing systems and hardware an software equipment needed in existing geophysical engineering design: local, national resources and engineering design and analysis tools that ar most suitable, effective and efficient in solving complex geological an geophysical engineering problems, in depth by taking into account factor law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, publis afety, culture, and sustainable development. CLO-1 Students are able to apply the concept of the petroleum system to an o and gas field, including the concept of all its elements such as source rock reservoir, cap system, migration and traps Sub CLO-1 [C2,A3] Able to explain the basic concepts of instrumentation systems Sub CLO-3 [C2,A3] Be able to explain the concept and application of operationa amplifier			11003	
PLO-5 Instrumentation and information complexity geospatial instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve comple geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principle environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socic cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development a well as the development of the latest technology and advanced material in the field of geophysical engineering. Able to apply procedural processes or components of geophysica engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data startin from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source c problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing an operationalizing processes, processing systems and hardware and software equipment needed in existing geophysical engineering design and analysis tools that art most suitable, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factor law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, publis aafety, culture, and sustainable development. COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO) Students are able to apply the concept of the petroleum system to an o and gas field, including the concept of all its elements such as source cock reservoir, cap system, migration and traps Sub CLO-1 [C2,A3] Able to explain the basic concepts of instrumentation systems Sub CLO-3 [C2,A3] Be able to explain the concept and application of operational transducers Sub CLO-4 <		Able to explain the cor	cents and principles of geophysical engineering	
In the field of geophysical engineering. Able to apply procedural processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data startin from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source c problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing an operationalizing processes, processing systems and hardware an software equipment needed in existing geophysical engineering design local, national resources and engineering design and analysis tools that ar most suitable, effective and efficient in solving complex geological an geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factor law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, publis safety, culture, and sustainable development. COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO) CLO-1 Students are able to apply the concept of the petroleum system to an o and gas field, including the concept of all its elements such as source rock reservoir, cap system, migration and traps SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO) Sub CLO-1 [C2,A3] Able to explain the basic concepts of instrumentation systems Sub CLO-3 [C2,A3] Be able to explain the concept and application of sensors and ransducers Sub CLO-4 [C2,A3] Be able to explain the concept and application of sensors and transducers	PLO-5	methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio- cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as		
PLO-6geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data startin from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source c problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing an operationalizing processes, processing systems and hardware an software equipment needed in existing geophysical engineering designs local, national resources and engineering design and analysis tools that ar most suitable, effective and efficient in solving complex geological an geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factor law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, publi safety, culture, and sustainable development.COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)CLO-1Students are able to apply the concept of the petroleum system to an o and gas field, including the concept of all its elements such as source rock reservoir, cap system, migration and trapsCLO-2Students are able to implement the petroleum system concept for severa regions in IndonesiaSub CLO-1[C2,A3] Able to explain the basic concepts of instrumentation systems amplifiersSub CLO-3[C2,A3] Be able to explain the concept and application of sensors and transducersSub CLO-4[C2,A3] Be able to explain the application of instrumentation in the use of geophysical method equipment		in the field of geophysical engineering. Able to apply procedural processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing and operationalizing processes, processing systems and hardware and software equipment needed in existing geophysical engineering designs, local, national resources and engineering design and analysis tools that are most suitable, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development.		
COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)Students are able to apply the concept of the petroleum system to an o and gas field, including the concept of all its elements such as source rock reservoir, cap system, migration and trapsCLO-2Students are able to implement the petroleum system concept for severa regions in IndonesiaSUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)Sub CLO-1[C2,A3] Able to explain the basic concepts of instrumentation systems [C2,A3] Able to explain the concept and application of operational amplifiersSub CLO-2[C2,A3] Be able to explain the concept and application of sensors and transducersSub CLO-3[C2,A3] Be able to explain the application of instrumentation in the use of geophysical method equipment	PLO-6			
CLO-1Students are able to apply the concept of the petroleum system to an o and gas field, including the concept of all its elements such as source rock reservoir, cap system, migration and trapsCLO-2Students are able to implement the petroleum system concept for severa regions in IndonesiaSUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)Sub CLO-1[C2,A3] Able to explain the basic concepts of instrumentation systemsSub CLO-2[C2,A3] Able to explain the concept and application of operational amplifiersSub CLO-3[C2,A3] Be able to explain the concept and application of sensors and transducersSub CLO-4[C2,A3] Be able to explain the application of instrumentation in the use of geophysical method equipment	COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)			
CLO-2Students are able to implement the petroleum system concept for several regions in IndonesiaSUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)Sub CLO-1[C2,A3] Able to explain the basic concepts of instrumentation systemsSub CLO-2[C2,A3] Able to explain the concept and application of operational amplifiersSub CLO-3[C2,A3] Be able to explain the concept and application of sensors and transducersSub CLO-4[C2,A3] Be able to explain the concept and application of sensors and transducers	CLO-1	Students are able to apply the concept of the petroleum system to an oil and gas field, including the concept of all its elements such as source rock, reservoir, cap system, migration and traps		
regions in Indonesia SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO) Sub CLO-1 [C2,A3] Able to explain the basic concepts of instrumentation systems Sub CLO-2 [C2,A3] Able to explain the concept and application of operational amplifiers Sub CLO-3 [C2,A3] Be able to explain the concept and application of sensors and transducers Sub CLO-4 [C2,A3] Be able to explain the application of instrumentation in the use of geophysical method equipment	CLO-2	Students are able to imp	lement the petroleum system concept for several	
SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO) Sub CLO-1 [C2,A3] Able to explain the basic concepts of instrumentation systems Sub CLO-2 [C2,A3] Able to explain the concept and application of operational amplifiers Sub CLO-3 [C2,A3] Be able to explain the concept and application of sensors and transducers Sub CLO-4 [C2,A3] Be able to explain the application of instrumentation in the use or geophysical method equipment	520 2	regions in Indonesia		
Sub CLO-1[C2,A3] Able to explain the basic concepts of instrumentation systemsSub CLO-2[C2,A3] Able to explain the concept and application of operational amplifiersSub CLO-3[C2,A3] Be able to explain the concept and application of sensors and transducersSub CLO-4[C2,A3] Be able to explain the application of instrumentation in the use of geophysical method equipment	SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)			
Sub CLO-2[C2,A3] Able to explain the concept and application of operational amplifiersSub CLO-3[C2,A3] Be able to explain the concept and application of sensors and transducersSub CLO-4[C2,A3] Be able to explain the application of instrumentation in the use of geophysical method equipment	Sub CLO-1	[C2,A3] Able to explain t	he basic concepts of instrumentation systems	
Sub CLO-3 [C2,A3] Be able to explain the concept and application of sensors and transducers Sub CLO-4 [C2,A3] Be able to explain the application of instrumentation in the use of geophysical method equipment	Sub CLO-2	[C2,A3] Able to explai amplifiers	n the concept and application of operational	
Sub CLO-4 [C2,A3] Be able to explain the application of instrumentation in the use c	Sub CLO-3	[C2,A3] Be able to explain the concept and application of sensors and transducers		
0	Sub CLO-4	[C2,A3] Be able to explain the application of instrumentation in the use of geophysical method equipment		





- 1. Basic concept of instrumentation system
- 2. Operational Amplifiers
- 3. Sensors and transducers
- 4. Instrumentation of geophysical measurement equipment

REQUIREMENTS

Basic Electronics

- 1. Sedra & Smith, "Microelectronic Circuits Sixth Edition", Oxford University Press
- 2. Maik Schmidt, "Arduino A Quick-Start Guide", The Pragmatic Bookshelf





	INSTITUT TEKNOLO	OGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER	
	FACULTY OF CIVIL	PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING	
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
	UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM STUDY		
	Course Name	Earthquake Engineering	
	Course Code	CF234533	

Course	Course Code	CF234533
	Credit	3 (three)
	Semester	5 (Five)
COURSE DESCRIPTION		

Re-introduction of the causes of tectonic, magmatic earthquakes and earthquake intensity, tectonic plate earthquake pathways, distribution of epicenters, seismicity. Damages caused by earthquakes, understanding of measuring earthquake intensity. How many types of ground motion measurement methods are there, such as the Murphy-O Brien, Gutenberg-Richter, Kanai methods, etc. Analysis of earthquake disasters. Local soil types and how earthquake waves affect alluvial soil, granite soil, etc. Classification of soil types based on their natural dominant period, classification of surface soil according to: Kanai, S. Omate and N. Nakajima soil structure and period distribution curves on dense, soft and very soft soils. Some examples of seismic zoning include: seismicity index, cumulative seismic hazard index, average regional seismic hazard index and value b. Forces due to earthquakes on buildings with various seismic coefficients. Acceleration and attenuation of seismic waves in subduction/crust and fault zones. Statistical analysis of earthquake disasters and deterministic analysis of earthquake disasters.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO)

PLO-5	Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio- cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering.
PLO-6	Able to apply procedural processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing and operationalizing processes, processing systems and hardware and software equipment needed in existing geophysical engineering designs, local, national resources and engineering design and analysis tools that are most suitable, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development.





COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)			
CLO-1	Able to understand the concept of seismology and apply it in the field of		
	engineering and collaborate with other multidisciplinary sciences		
	Able to study the implications of applied seismology in making seismic		
CLO-2	hazard maps with a current method approach		
SUB COURSE LEA	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)		
	[C4,P3,A4] Able to explain the concept of applied seismology and its		
500 CLO-1	development in engineering with various other disciplines.		
	[C4,P3,A4]Able to study the implications of applied seismology in making		
Sub CLO-2	Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis maps		
Sub CLO-3	[C4,P3,A4]Able to study the implications of applied seismology in making		
505 CLO-5	Deterministic Seismic Hazard Analysis maps		
Sub CLO-4	[C4,P3,A4]Able to study the implications of applied seismology in making		
500 CLO-4	Microtremor maps and Downhole Seismic Surveys		
STUDY MATERIA	LS		
Introduction, Seismic Hazard, Ground Motion, Earthquake acceleration, Seismic Zoning, Local			
soil influence, Force due to earthquakes, Probabilistic Seismic Hazard Analysis, Deterministic			
Seismic Hazard Analysis, Microtremor and Downhole seismic survey			
REQUIREMENTS			
Seismology			
REFERENCES			
1. Maugeri, M, 2014, Earthquake Geotechnical Engineering Design, GEOTECHNICAL,			
GEOLOGICAL AND EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING, Volume 28, Springer, London.			
. AKKAR, S., 2011, EARTHQUAKE DATA IN ENGINEERING SEISMOLOGY GEOTECHNICAL,			
GEOLOGICAL AND EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING, Volume 14, Springer, London.			
. Yoshida, N., 2015, Seismic Ground Response Analysis, GEOTECHNICAL, GEOLOGICAL AND			
EARTHQUAKE	EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING, Volume 36, Springer, London		

EARTHQUAKE ENGINEERING, Volume 36, Springer, London





		Marina Coonhysics	
	Course Name		
Course	Course Code	CF234534	
	Somostor		
	TION	5 (FIVE)	
This course studie	es the basic concents and	theories of marine geophysical survey methods	
and the application	on of geophysical data in t	he interpretation of geology beneath the seabed	
	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)		
	Able to explain the cor	cepts and principles of geophysical engineering	
	methods that utilize	geological geospatial instrumentation and	
	information technology	data to create or modify models to solve complex	
	geophysical and geop	hysical engineering problems in depth and	
	procedurally by prior	itizing conservation concepts and principles	
PLO-5	environment, occupatio	nal safety and health in the laboratory and field.	
	current principles and i	issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-	
	cultural political health and safety aspects sustainable development as		
	well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials		
	in the field of geophysical engineering.		
	Able to apply procedural processes or components of geophysical		
	engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological		
	geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data starting		
	from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of		
	problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing and		
	operationalizing processes, processing systems and hardware and		
PLO-6	software equipment required in		
	existing geophysical engineering designs, local, national resources and		
	engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective		
	and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering		
	problems in depth by taking into account legal, economic, environmental,		
	socio-cultural, political, health factors , public safety, culture and		
	sustainable development.		
COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)		
CLO-1	Able to explain the basics of standard marine geophysical mapping		
	Able to apply marine ge	ophysical methods and data in the interpretation	
CLO-2	of subseabed geology		
SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)			
	[C3,A2] Be able to expla	in the principles of the Sonar, Lidar, Echosounder	
Sub CLO-1	methods, and potential geophysical methods (Gravity and magnetic) for		
	mapping under the seab	ed	
Sub CLO_2	[C3,A2] Able to explain	the principles of single and multi-channel seismic	
Sub CLO-2	methods for subseabed	mapping	
	[C4,P3,A4] Able to apply	Sonar, lidar, Echosounder methods, and potential	
Sub CLO-3	geophysical methods (Gravity and magnetic) for interpretation of		
	subseabed mapping		
	[C4,P3,A4] Able to apply single and multi-channel seismic methods for		
JUD CLO-4	interpretation of subsea	bed mapping	





- Fundamentals of marine geology and geophysics standard mapping
- Mapping the seabed with sonar, lidar and echosounder
- Mapping under the seabed using Gravity, magnetic, single channel seismic and multi channel seismic methods
- Interpretation of underwater geology from gravity, magnetic, single channel seismic and multi channel seismic methods

REFERENCES

- 1. WM Telford, LP Geldart & RE Sheriff (1990). Applied Geophysics. Cambridge University Press.
- 2. P. Kearey, M. Brooks & I. Hill (2002). An Introduction to Geophysical Exploration. Blackwell.
- 3. EJW Jones (1999). Marine Geophysics. Wiley.
- 4. Geophysics Journal

REQUIREMENTS

Geodynamics, Geoelectric Exploration, Seismic Exploration, EGBM Exploration, EM Exploration





•	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER		
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM STUDY		PROGRAM STUDY	
	Course Name	Global Geophysical Insight	
Courses	Course Code	CF234535	
Course	Credit	2 (Two)	
	Semester	5 (Five)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
Courses that foc	us on interdisciplinary p	processes, problems and topics to understand	
globalization. Stu	dents learn to define pr	oblems within the framework of global issues,	
integrate informa	tion from various disciplin	es, deal with complex problems and apply creative	
and critical thinking	ng, use a variety of metho	ds and approaches in analyzing	
PROGRAM LEARN	Alle te studu en dutilise		
	Able to study and utilize	science and technology in order to apply it to the	
	decisions from the result	ignieering, and be able to make appropriate	
PLO-2	final project reports or o	ther forms of learning activities whose output is	
	equivalent to the final pr	roject through logical critical thinking systematic	
	and innovative.		
	Able to manage one's	own learning, and develop oneself as a lifelong	
	learner to compete at na	itional and international levels, in order to make a	
PLO-3	real contribution to solv	ving problems by implementing information and	
	communication technology and paving attention to sustainability		
	principles and understar	nding technology-based entrepreneurship.	
COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)			
	Able to apply basic so	cience principles of geophysical engineering in	
CLO-1	identifying problem sources, formulating solutions, analyzing appropriate		
010 1	information and computing technology in completing the final assignment		
	procedurally with the pr	inciples of benefit and sustainability.	
	Able to make the right d	ecisions and be responsible for the results of the	
CLO-2	final assignment and convey them using information technology and		
	effective communication	techniques orally and in writing.	
SUB COURSE LEAD	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB	LO)	
	[C4, P3, A3] Able to Incl	rease, broaden and strengthen students skills in	
	applying geophysical and non-geophysical exploration methods as a basic		
Sub CLO-1	experience to enter the work of work in accordance with the study		
	expertise they are undertaking, growing, developing and strengthening		
	thesis		
	[C4, P3, A3] Able to c	prganize data and present it again by utilizing	
Sub CLO-2	information technology	that suits their needs:	
Sub CLO-3	[C4, P3, A3] Able to crit	icize complete operational procedures in solving	
	geophysical engineering technology problems that have been and/or are		
	being implemented, and expressed in the form of scientific working papers		
	and presentations.		
	[C4, P3, A3] Able to work	together to make maximum use of their potential	
SUD CLO-4	and be responsible for a	chieving work results.	
STUDY MATERIAL	S		
The subject matte	er in this course is adjusted	d to their respective fields of study	





REQUIREMENTS

- 1. Text book/ module according to the field of study
- 2. Journals and Proceedings
- 3. Indexed international and national journals.





Course	INSTITUT TEKNOL	.OGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER
	FACULTY OF CIVIL	PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING
	GEOPHYSICAL EN	GINEERING DEPARTMENT
	UNDERGRADUAT	E PROGRAM STUDY
	Course Name	Internship
	Course Code	CF234536
	Credit	3 (Three)
	Semester	5 (Five)

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Students carry out comprehensive and procedural research activities includingidentify the source of the problem, formulate alternative solutions using geological and geophysical science and knowledge, analyze appropriate information and computing technology-based analysis in solving geophysical engineering problems. Students understandthe importance of developing professional competencies, knowing the latest developments - contemporary issues relevant to the development of earth science and technology through literature studies, applying science and technology in the context of developing lifelong learning and having a sustainable development perspective. Besides that, encourage students to think critically, internalized the ability to take responsibility on the research process and results, discipline, internalizing academic values, norms and ethics for final project work as well as mastering information technology and effective communication techniques verbally and in writing based on scientific rules, procedures and ethics so that they can be of wider benefit to society.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO)

PLO-2	Able to study and utilize science and technology in order to apply it to the field of geophysical engineering, and able to make appropriate decisions from the results of one's own work or group work in the form of a final assignment report or other form of learning activity whose output is equivalent to the final assignment through logical, critical thinking , systematic and innovative.	
PLO-3	Able to manage self-learning, and develop oneself as a personal lifelong learner to compete at national and international levels, in order to make a real contribution to solving problems by implementing information and communication technology and paying attention to the principles of sustainability and understanding technology-based entrepreneurship.	
COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)	
CLO-1	Able to identify the source of problems, formulate solutions, analyze information technology and computing in completing practical workwith the principles of benefit and sustainability,capableresponsible for the results of practical workand convey the results of practical work using information technology and effective communication techniques orally and in writing.	
SUB COURSE LEA	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)	
Sub CLO-1	[C4,P3,A3] Able to apply basic research concepts and conduct in-depth research on the procedural application of geophysical methods according to exploration stages (planning, acquisition, data processing, interpretation).	
Sub CLO-2	[C4, P3, A3] Able to organize data and present it again by utilizing information technology that suits their needs.	





Sub CLO-3	Sub CLO-3 [C4, P3, A3] Able to criticize complete operational procedures in solvin geophysical engineering technology problems that have been and/or ar being implemented, and expressed in the form of scientific working paper and presentations.		
Sub CLO-4	[C4, P3, A3] Able to work together to make maximum use of their potential and be responsible for achieving work results.		
STUDY MATERIAL	S		
Geological Explo	pration Methods		
Seismic Method Method	d, Gravity and Magnetic Method, Geoelectric Method, Electromagnetic		
REQUIREMEN	ITS		
Seismic Explo Magnetic Expl	ration, Geoelectric Exploration, Electromagnetic Exploration, Gravity and loration, Inversion Method, Structural Geology, Geotomography		
REFERENCES			
1. Telford et al.,	Applied Geophysics, Cambridge Univ. Press, 1976		
2. Reynolds, J.M. Sons, 1997.	, An Introduction to applied and environmental Geophysics. John Wiley and		
3. Sheriff, RE, and	Sheriff, RE, and LP Geldart, Exploration Seismology. Cambridge Univ. Press, 1995.		
 Grant & West, 1965.3. 	Interpretation Theory in Applied Geophysics, Mc. Graw-Hill Book Company,		
5. Billings, MP, 19	982, Structural Geology, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.		





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM STUDY		PROGRAM STUDY	
	Course Name	Volcanology	
Course	Course Code	CF234446	
	Credit	2 (Two)	
	Semester	4 (Four)	
COURSE DESCRIP			
Basic understand	ling and history of the	development of volcanology, volcanism and	
magmatism, voica	anicity and tectonics, the	appearance of symptoms of voicanism on the	
surface, the dist	ribution of volcanoes in	the world, the body structure of volcanoes,	
mechanisms and t	types of eruptions, eruptions	on products, voicanism in indonesia, the economic	
meaning and dang	gers of volcanic activity.	his course applies the case learning method.	
PROGRAM LEARN	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)		
	Able to explain the prin	ciples of mathematics, natural science, geology,	
	geospatial, instrument	ation, information technology, engineering	
PLO-4	principles and design int	o geophysical engineering procedures, processes,	
	systems or methodologi	es.	
	, 0		
COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)		
CLO-1	Able to explain the concepts of magma formation and volcanism		
CI 0-2	Capableexplains the con	cept of volcanostratigraphy, volcanic hazards and	
	resources		
SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)			
Sub CLO-1	[C2,A3] be able to explain the concept of magina formation		
Sub CLO-2	[C2,A3] Be able to explain the concept of the volcanic eruption process		
Sub CLO-3	[C2,A3] Able to apply the	e concept of volcanic eruption products as well as	
	their transport and depo	sition processes	
	[C2,A3] Be able to explain the dangers and resources of volcanoes		
STUDY WATERIALS			
Magma for	ormation		
	macion		
Types of y	volcanoes		
 Magma ni 	ronerties and eruntion tri	agers	
avagina properties and eruption triggers avalosive eruption			
Effusive e	ruption		
Fruntion products			
Volcaniclastic Rock			
Transport and depositional processes			
Volcanostratigraphy Survey			
Volcanic Hazards			
Volcano Monitoring			
Volcanic resources			
REQUIREMENTS			
Structural Geology			





- 1. Fisher, RV, and Schmincke, HU, 1984, Pyroclastic Rocks, Springer Verlag, Berlin Heidelberg.
- 2. McPhie, Doyle, J.M., and Allen. 1993, Volcanic Texture : A guide to the interpretation of textures in volcanic rocks, Center for Ore Deposit and Exploration Studies, University of Tasmania.
- 3. O'Meara, D., 2008, Volcano, a visual guide, Firely Books Inc., New York.
- 4. Payson, DS, and Grayson, DK, 1979, Volcanic Activity and Human Ecology, Academic Press, New York.





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER		
and a second	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
	UNDERGRADUATE	PROGRAM STUDY	
	Course Name	Exploration Management	
Course	Course Code	CF234547	
course	Credit	3 (Three)	
	Semester	5 (Five)	
	TION		
This course aims	to provide knowledge of	both management hard skills and soft skills in	
	ration activities.		
PROGRAINI LEARIN	Able to apply process	es or components of geophysical engineering	
	methods to create or n	andify models that utilize geological geospatial	
	instrumentation and in	formation technology data procedurally starting	
	from identifying, formu	lating, analyzing and finding the source of the	
	problem, proposing the	best solution to solve the problem, designing and	
	operationalizing the pr	ocess. processing systems and hardware and	
PLO-6	software equipment req	uired in existing geophysical engineering designs,	
	local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis		
	tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex		
	geological and geophysi	cal engineering problems in depth by taking into	
	account factors law, e	conomics, environment, socio-cultural, political,	
	health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development.		
COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)			
CLO-1	[C4,P4,A4] Able to apply and analyze a geophysical exploration activity		
610 1	with the aim of sustainability and efficiency (K3L) in exploration activities		
SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)			
Sub CLO-1	[C4, P4, A4] [Conceptual knowledge, Analyze] Able to understand and master the Basic Concepts of Exploration Management		
Sub CLO-2	[C4,P4,A4][Procedural knowledge, Analyze]:Mastering organizational		
	concepts and geophysical exploration management systems (HR)		
	[C4, P4, A4][Procedural knowledge, Analyze]: Mastering the concept and		
Sub CLO-3	application of leadership and Human Resources, mastering in organizing		
	and managing leam Work		
Sub CLO-4	[C4,P4,A4][Procedural knowledge, Analyze]: Mastering the functions and		
	planning processes of geophysical exploration		
Geophysical evolution management concents and functions: UP management functions			
exploration organizational concepts and systems, developing and managing work teams			
leadership and human resources, planning functions and processes. Planning techniques and			
methods; Assess the feasibility of exploration/activities; Special topic.			
REQUIREMENTS			
-			
REFERENCES			
1. Brown W, Exploration in Management, a Pelican Book Publisher			
2. Soeharto, Faith., Project Management: From Conceptual to Operational, Erlangga, 1997.			
2 Journals and each study reports			

3. Journals and case study reports





	INSTITUT TEKNOLO	OGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER	
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
	UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM STUDY		
	Course Name	Capita Selecta-2	
Course	Course Code	CF234548	
Counte	Credit (SKS)	2 (Two)	
	Semester	5 (Five)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
This course studie	s proposal writing technic	ues and strategies forStudent Creativity Program	
(PKM) and under	standing the stages and	areas funded in the Student Creativity Program	
(PKM). The course	e applies case method-pro	ject based learning.	
PROGRAM LEARN	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)		
	Able to manage one's o	own learning, and develop oneself as a lifelong	
	learner to compete at na	itional and international levels, in order to make a	
PLO-3	real contribution to solv	ing problems by implementing information and	
	communication techno	logy and paying attention to sustainability	
	principles and understar	iding technology-based entrepreneurship.	
COURSE LEARNIN			
CLO-1	Able to understand the	stages of the Student Creativity Program (PKM),	
	PKIM fields, and PKIM lea	gues.	
CLO-2	Able to master the techniques and strategies for preparing proposals for		
	the Student Creativity Pr	ogram (PKM).	
SUB COURSE LEAI	KNING OUTCOMES (SUB	LO)	
Sub CLO-1	[C4, P3, A3] Able to understand the student Creativity Program (PKM),		
	PKM stages, and PKM leagues.		
Sub CLO-2	[C4, P3, A3] Able to understand the areas funded in the Student Creativity		
	Program (PKM).		
Sub CLO-3	represented for the Student Creativity Program (PKM)		
	proposals for the Student Creativity Program (PKIVI).		
Sub CLO-4	LC4, P3, A3 ADIE to master the strategy for preparing PKIVI proposals		
		neid.	
STUDY MATERIALS			
Student Creativity Program (PKM)			
PKIVI Leag	PKM League		
PKIVI fields			
PKIVI proposal writing			
Strategy for preparing PKM proposals			
REQUIREMENTS			
-			
REFERENCES			
1. Guide to preparing PKM (Student Creativity Program)			
2. ITS and Kemendikbudristek websites			





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM STUDY		
	Course Name	Coal and Mineral Exploration	
_	Course Code	CF234549	
Course	Credit	2 (Two)	
	Semester	5 (Five)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
This course studie geophysical explo of reserves and ca	es geological processes rela ration methods that are in use studies of mineral and	ated to the presence of mineral and coal deposits, n accordance with exploration targets, calculation coal deposits.	
PROGRAM LEARN	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)		
PLO-5	Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio- cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering.		
PLO-6	Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development.		
COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)		
CLO-1	Able to explain geolog formation of mineral and	gical processes as an important factor in the d coal deposits	
CLO-2	Able to interpret and d exploration	raw appropriate conclusions in mineral and coal	
SUB COURSE LEA	SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)		
Sub CLO-1	Able to explain geologic deposits	al processes related to the formation of mineral	
Sub CLO-2	Be able to explain the ge	ological processes related to the formation of coal	
Sub CLO-3	Able to interpret minera	l and coal exploration case studies	
Sub CLO-4	Able to make scientific reports on mineral and coal exploration		





- Geological Theory of Plate Tectonics & Mineralization Process
- Mafic Layered Intrusions -Copper/Nickel Massive Sulfide
- Mafic Layered Intrusions -Chromite and Platinum PGE Deposits
- Geological Formation of Diamonds
- Porphyry Deposit Geology
- IOCG Iron Oxide Copper Gold Ore Deposits
- Mesothermal and Greenstone Gold Deposits
- Epithermal Deposits
- VMS Volcanogenic Massive Sulphide Ore Deposits
- Residual and Secondary Enrichment Deposits
- Placer deposits
- Coal Formation
- Coal Depositional Environment
- Coalification Process
- Coal Geochemist
- Coal Bearing Sequence
- Exploration concept
- Geophysical exploration
- Backup calculation

REQUIREMENTS

Geoelectric Exploration, Seismic Exploration, EGBM Exploration, EM Exploration

- 1. Ridley, J., 2013, Ore Deposit Geology, Colorado State University, Cambridge University Press.
- 2. Richard, E., 1986, Ore deposit geology and its influence on mineral exploration, Chapman and Hall.
- 3. Dentith M., Mudge ST, 2014, Geophysics for the Mineral Exploration Geoscientist, CUP.
- 4. Charles J. Moon, Michael KG Whateley, Anthony M. Evans, 2006, Introduction to Mineral Exploration, Blackwell Publishing
- 5. Isabel Suarez-Ruiz and John C. Crelling, 2008, Applied Coal Petrology: The Role of Petrology in Coal Utilization
- 6. Larry J. Thomas and Larry P. Thomas, 2005, Coal Geology
- 7. Stephen D. Killops and Vanessa J. Killops, 2005, Introduction to Organic Geochemistry 2nd
- 8. Franco Pirajno, 2009, Hydrothermal Processes and Mineral Systems
- 9. Anthony M. Evans, 1993, Ore Geology and Industrial Minerals An Introduction 3rd
- 10. Richard Edwards and Keith Atkinson, 1986, Ore Deposit Geology
- 11. Related journals





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER		
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
	UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM STUDY		
	Course Name	Geotourism	
Course	Course Code	CF234550	
	Credit	2 (Two)	
	Semester	5 (Five)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
problems and asp	ects of geological potentia	If that can be applied for geotourism purposes and	
implementing the	em for personal purpose	es or involving the environment, including for	
PROGRAIVI LEARIN	Able to explain the prin	ciples of mathematics, natural science, geology	
	geospatial instrument	ration information technology engineering	
PLO-4	nrinciples and design int	o geophysical engineering procedures processes	
	systems or methodologi	es.	
COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)		
	able to applythe princip	les of mathematics, natural sciences, information	
CLO-1	technology and enginee	ring principles into the procedures and processes	
	of developing geotouris	n	
CLO-2	Able to implement geolo	pgical science for the development of geotourism	
	Able to solve geophysica	al engineering problems in depth to optimize the	
CLO-5	use of geotourism and re	educe disaster risk	
CI O-4	Able to be responsible	for the results of own and group work through	
010 1	reports		
SUB COURSE LEAI	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB (
Sub CLO-1	[C4, P4, A4] Able to explain the process of forming natural landscapes (geomophology) which have the potential to develop geotourism,		
Sub CLO-2	[C4,P4,A4] Able to explain geotourism areas and/or risk of geological disaster		
	[C4, P4, A4] Able to create a Business Continuity Plan for geotourism areas		
Sub CLO-3	that are at risk of disaste	er	
	[C4, P4, A4] Able to explain the implementation of geophysical engineering		
Sub CLO-4	problems in the earth field and present them in scientific writing and		
	communication		
STUDY MATERIALS			
1. Geotourism and Geopark			
2. Disaster mitigation			
REQUIKEIVIEN IS			
1 Hamblin W/K	1982: The Farth's Dynami	c Systems: 3rd Edition Minesotta	
 https://www.bnpb.go.id/home/get_publikasi/12/buku 			
3. https://www.k	/.bnpb.go.id/home/get_publikasi/13/jurnal		





INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEME		PULUH NOPEMBER	
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
	UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM STUDY		
	Course Name	Geological Disaster Mitigation	
6	Course Code	CF234621	
Course	Credit	2 (Two)	
	Semester	6 (Six)	
COURSE DESCRIPTION			
Disaster management	(UU 24 2007), threats, vulneral	bilities and risks. Disaster Risk Reduction	
(multihazard) and risk n	napping, Mitigation of earthquak	e disasters, tsunami disasters, liquefaction	
disasters, mudflow disa	asters and volcanic eruption dis	asters. Mitigation of landslides and flash	
floods, erosion and sed	imentation disasters, flood disast	ters, mitigation of tornadoes.	
PROGRAM LEARNING (DUTCOMES (PLO)		
PLO-5	Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio- cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering		
PLO-6	Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of the problem, proposing the best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs, local and national resources as well as engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health public safety, culture and sustainable development		
COURSE LEARNING OU	TCOMES (CLO)		
CLO-1	Able to apply natural science in disaster management		
CLO-2	Able to implement geology in g	eological disaster risk mapping	
CLO-3	Able to solve geophysical engineering problems in depth for geological disaster mitigation		
CLO-4	Able to be responsible for the re scientific reports and presentat	esults of one's own and group work through ions.	
SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)			
Sub CLO-1	[C4,P4,A4] Be able to explain di	saster mitigation,	
Sub CLO-2	[C4,P4,A4] Be able to map geolo	ogical disaster risk areas	
Sub CLO-3	[C4,P4,A4] Able to analyze risk	maps and disaster mitigation efforts	
Sub CLO-4	[C4, P4, A4] Able to explain the implementation of geophysical engineering problems in the earth field and present them in scientific writing and communication		





- 1. Disaster Management
- 2. Risk Assessment
- 3. Geological Disaster Mitigation.

REQUIREMENTS

Physical Geology, Structural Geology

- 1. Hamblin, WK, 1982; The Earth's Dynamic Systems; 3rd Edition. Minesotta.
- 2. <u>http://www.tulane.edu/~sanelson/Natural Disasters/</u>
- 3. <u>http://nidm.gov.in/PDF/modules/geo.pdf</u>
- 4. <u>ftp://ftp.itc.nl/pub/westen/Multi_hazard_risk_course/Powerpoints/Background%20paper%20</u> <u>Spatial%20data%20for%20hazard%20and%20risk%20assessment.pdf</u>
- 5. Journal of Geology
- 6. <u>https://www.bnpb.go.id/home/get_publikasi/12/buku</u>
- 7. https://www.bnpb.go.id/home/get_publikasi/13/jurnal





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM STUDY		
	Course Name	Seismic Data Processing And Acquisition	
Course	Course Code	CF234637	
course	Credit	2 (Two)	
	Semester	6 (Six)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
This course deepe 3 dimensions for based learning.	ens mastery of seismic dat various specific earth pro	ta acquisition and processing in 2 dimensions and oblems. The course applies case method-project	
PROGRAM LEARN	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)		
PLO-5	Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio- cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering.		
PLO-6	Able to apply procedural processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing and operationalizing processes, processing systems and hardware and software equipment needed in existing geophysical engineering designs, local, national resources and engineering design and analysis tools that are most suitable, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development.		
COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)		
CLO-1	Able to explain the concept of seismic data acquisition and make 2- dimensional and 3-dimensional seismic acquisition designs for land and sea surveys.		
CLO-2	Able to carry out seismic data processing (basic seismic processing) based on information and computing technology to solve geophysical engineering problems		
SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)			
Sub CLO-1	[C4, P3, A3] Able to explain the concept of 2-dimensional and 3- dimensional seismic data acquisition for surveys on land and at sea.		
Sub CLO-2	[C4,P3,A3] Be able to make 2D and 3D seismic acquisition designs to solve geophysical engineering problems.		





Sub CLO-3	[C4,P3,A3] Able to analyze seismic data signals and events on seismic data.		
	[C4, P3, A3] Able to carry out seismic data processing (basic seismic		
Sub CLO-4 processing) based on information and computing technology to			
	geophysical engineering problems.		
STUDY MATERIA	LS		
Review of the second seco	of exploration seismic methods		
 2D seism 	ic acquisition design		
 3-diment 	sional seismic design		
 Land and 	sea seismic acquisitions		
 Acquisiti 	on seismic geometry		
Seismic	data signal analysis		
Seismic	Seismic data pre-processing		
 Speed ar 	Speed analysis		
Seismic	Seismic data migration		
 Latest data 	 Latest data acquisition and processing technology 		
REQUIREMENTS	REQUIREMENTS		
Seismic Explorati	on		
REFERENCES			
1. Vermeer, G.J	. Vermeer, G.J.O., "Fundamentals of 3-D seismic survey design.", 2001		
2. Costain, JK ar	. Costain, JK and Çoruh, C.,"Basic theory of exploration seismology.", Elsevier, 2004.		
3. Chapman, CH	. Chapman, CH, "Fundamentals of seismic wave propagation.", Cambridge University Press,		
2004.	2004.		
4. Shearer, PM	Shearer, PM ,"Introduction to Seismology.", Cambridge University Press, 2009		
5. Geophysical J	Geophysical Journal		





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER		
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
	UNDERGRADUATE	PROGRAM STUDY	
	Course Name	Reservoir Geophysics	
Course	Course Code	CF234638	
course	Credit	3 (Three)	
	Semester	6 (Six)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
Students understa	and the basic properties of	of reservoirs related to geological events and the	
presence of econ	omic fluids. Students are	able to perform stratigraphic seismic analysis in	
interpreting seism	nic data Students are able	to integrate all reservoir data for modeling	
PROGRAM LEARN	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Able to explain the con	cepts and principles of geophysical engineering	
	methods that utilize	geological, geospatial, instrumentation and	
	information technology	data to create or modify models to solve complex	
	geophysical and geop	hysical engineering problems in depth and	
PLO-5	procedurally by prior	itizing conservation concepts and principles	
	environment, occupatio	nal safety and health in the laboratory and field,	
	current principles and i	ssues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-	
	cultural, political, health	and safety aspects, sustainable development as	
	well as the development	t of the latest technology and advanced materials	
	in the field of geophysical engineering.		
	Able to apply procedu	aral processes or components of geophysical	
	engineering methods to	create or modify models that utilize geological,	
	geospatial, instrumenta	tion and information technology data starting	
	from identifying, form	ulating, analyzing and finding the source of	
	problems, proposing the	e best solutions to solve problems, designing and	
	operationalizing processes, processing systems and hardware and		
PLO-6	software equipment req	uired in	
	existing geophysical en	gineering designs, local, national resources and	
	engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective		
	and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering		
	problems in depth by taking into account legal, economic, environmental,		
	socio-cultural, political,	health factors , public safety, culture and	
		L.	
COURSE LEARININ	COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (LLO)		
CL 0	stratigraphy including in	version method in solicitic applying goostatistics	
CLO	and doing receiver modeling		
Sub CLO-1	B COURSE LEAKIVING OUTCOIVIES (SUB CLO)		
505 CLO-1	[(1 P3 A3] Ro ahla to a	xnlain the concepts of Reismic Stratigraphy and	
Sub CLO-2	Seismic Inversion		
Sub CLO-3	[C4 P3 A3] Be able to ex	nlain the concent of Geostatistics	
	$[C4 P3 A3] \Delta hle to nerfo$	orm reservoir modeling (V-Shale Porosity Water	
Sub CLO-4	Saturation) and Volume	tric Calculations (Monte Carlo)	
STUDY MATERIAL	S		
Reservoir Properties			
Sedimentation and Stratigraphy			
scamentation all	a stratigraphy		





_	
Dep	positional Environment and Facies
Seis	smic Stratigraphy
Seis	smic Inversion
Pre	-Stack and Post-Stack
AVC	O analysis
Krig	ging and Co-Kriging
Gau	ussian Model
REC	QUIREMENTS
Seis	smic Exploration, Well-Log Data Analysis
REF	ERENCES
1.	Dubrule, O., 2003, Geostatistics for Seismic Data Integration in Earth Model, SEG & EAGE
2.	PYRCZ, MJ, DEUTSCH, CV, 2014, GEOSTATISTICAL RESERVOIR MODELING, Oxford
	University Press, New York
3.	Darling, T., "Well Logging and Formation Evaluation", Elsevier Inc., 2005. Zobin, VM, 2012,
	Introduction to Volcanic Seismology, Elsevier, London, UK
4.	Tiab, D. and Donaldson, EC, "Petrophysics 2nd.", Elsevier, 2004.
5.	Asquith, GB And Krygowski, D., "Basic Well Log Analysis, 2nd", American Association of
	Petroleoum Geologists, 2004.
6.	Brown, A., "Interpretation of Three-Dimensional Seismic Data", American Association of
	Petroleoum Geologists, 2004.
7.	Sheriff, RE, Exploration Seismology, Cambridge Univ. Press. 1995.
8.	Avseth, P., Mukerji, T., and Mavko, G., "Quantitative Seismic Interpretation", Cambridge
	University Press., 2005. Thorne Lay, Terry C. Wallace-Modern Global Seismology, Vol. 58-
	Academic Press (1995).
9.	AAPG and IPA Journals and Proceedings





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
-	UNDERGRADUATE		
	Course Name	Passive Electromagnetic Exploration	
Course	Course Code	CF234639	
	Credit	3 (Three)	
	Semester	6 (Six)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
Basic concepts of electromagnetic fields (MT, VLF), basic principles of the Law of Electromagnetic Induction, Maxwell, magnetic transfers, electric transfers, far field, near field. The role of electromagnetic methods in the exploration of minerals, oil and gas and earth resources; source and recipient type; Get to know low frequency EM methods: magnetotelluric (MT), radio magnetotelluric (RMT), Very Low Frequency (VLF), Transient Electromagnetics (TEM), EM induction; Low frequency EM practicum (VLF, TEM), and examples of EM applications in geotechnical, mining, hydrogeological studies, earth crust studies, oil and gas and geothermal exploration			
PROGRAM LEARN	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)		
PLO-5	Able to explain concepts, principles of geophysical methodology to create or modify models in solving complex geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing concepts and principles of environmental preservation, occupational safety and health in laboratories and fields, principles and current issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering.		
PLO-6	Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering methods procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing and operationalizing processes, processing systems and equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs, utilizing resources local, national resources as well as the most appropriate, effective and efficient engineering design and analysis tools in solving geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account legal, economic, environmental, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture and sustainable development factors. development).		
COURSE LEARNIN	COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)		
CLO-1	Able to master the concepts and principles of mathematics and natural science for the Electromagnetic Method (VLF and MT)		
CLO-2	data search, processing, subsurface geology and modeling to solve deep problems		
SUB COURSE LEA	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB	CLO)	
Sub CLO-1	[C4, P4, A4] Able to explain the basic concepts and principles of Electromagnetic Waves and their relationship with the physical characteristics of rocks		
Sub CLO-2	[C4,P4,A4] Be able to ex	plain the concept of Maxwell's law	





Sub CLO-3	[C4,P4,A4] Able to explain concepts, perform processing and interpretation of low frequency EM data: Very Low Frequency and Magnetate lumin		
	Magnetotelluric		
	[C4,P4,A4] Able to explain the implementation of geophysical engineering		
Sub CLO-4	problems in the earth field and present it in scientific writing and		
	communication		
STUDY MATERIAL	S		
1. Basic con	cepts of electromagnetic waves: wave properties, physical and		
mathema	tical principles for electric and magnetic fields.		
2. Electroma	agnetic exploration management procedurally: Concept, survey design		
with 1D-2	D, data processing and interpretation.		
3. Applicatio	on of EM methods in the earth field: Writing scientific reports with		
integratio	n of FM method data and geological conditions, standard maps and		
geophysic	geonhysical cross sections		
REOLUREMENTS			
Mathematical Ge	ophysics Structural Geology		
A Talfand M/ Ca	Hart LD Chariff DE (1076) Applied Coordinates Combridge Univ Duras		
1.Telford, W., Ge	idart, LP, Sheriff, RE (1976). Applied Geophysics. Cambridge Univ Press,		
Cambridge.			
2. Zhdanov, M.S. (2009). Geophysical Electromagnetic Theory and Methods. Elsevier.			
3. Simpson, F. and Bahr, K. (2005). Practical Magnetotelluric. Cambridge.			
4. Griffiths, DJ (1999). Introduction to Electrodynamics, 3rd ed., Prentice Hall.			
5. Journal of Geop	physics		





	INSTITUT TEKNOLO	OGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER	
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
		PROGRAM (S1)	
	Course Name	Hydrogeology	
Course	Course Code	CF234651	
	Credit		
	Semester	6 (SIX)	
In this course, the	hasics of hydrogeology y	will be explained including groundwater geology	
groundwater hydi	ology well and aquifer h	vdraulics groundwater quality eve hydrogeology	
water groundwat	er investigation methods	filling techniques and well construction planning.	
groundwater po	llution and sanitation	techniques, seawater intrusion and control.	
groundwater rec	harge methods and eva	luating groundwater potential identifying the	
presence of grou	indwater using geophys	ical methods and analyzing and exploring the	
existence of grou	ndwater based on geologi	cal settings.	
PROGRAM LEARN	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)		
	Able to explain the prin	nciples of mathematics, natural science, geology,	
PLO-4	information technology	and engineering principles into geophysical	
	engineering procedures,	processes, systems or methodologies	
COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)		
CLO-1	Able to explain the conc	ept of groundwater formation and availability	
	Able to apply hydrogeological concepts in identifying groundwater		
CLO-2	problems and solving so	lutions	
SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)			
Sub CLO-1	[C2,A3] Be able to explain the concept of groundwater formation		
Sub CLO-2	[C2,A3] Able to apply th	e concept of aquifer systems to every geological	
505 660 2	setting		
Sub CLO-3	[C3,A3] Able to apply hy	drogeological concepts to groundwater modeling	
Sub CLO-4	[C3,A3] Able to apply	hydrogeological concepts to evaluate aquifer	
505 620 4	systems and groundwate	er problems	
STUDY MATERIAL	.S		
 Introduction 	on to groundwater		
 Availabilit 	y of ground water		
Groundwa	ater basin		
Groundwa	ater recharge and dischar	ge areas	
Groundwa	ater dynamics		
• Groundwa	ater chemistry and ground	dwater quality	
Groundwater pollution			
Hydrogeological map			
Groundwater Investigation			
Groundwater balance			
PRECONDITION			
REFERENCES			
York 537 n			
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		ad 4th Drantica Hall New Jaraay 508 n	





- 3. Freeze RA, and Cherry JA, 1979, Groundwater, Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 604 p.
- 4. Danaryanto RJ, Kodoatie, Hadiparwo S., and Sangkawati S., 2008, Groundwater Management Based on Groundwater Basins, Department of Energy and Mineral Resources, Jakarta, 345 p.
- 5. Mazor E., 1997, Chemical and Isotopic Groundwater Hydrology, The Applied Approach ed. 2nd, Marcel Dekker Inc., New York, 409 p.
- 6. Singhal BBS, and Gupta RP, 2010, Applied Hydrogeology of Fractured Rock ed. 2nd, Springer, New York, 408 p.
- 7. Domenico AP, and Sxhartz FW, 1990, Physical and Chemical Hydrogeology, John Willey and Sons, New York, 824 p.
- 8. Journals and publications





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT	
	UNDERGRADUATE PRO	JGRAM (S1)
	Course Name	Integrated Field Lecture 1
Course	Course Code	CF234652
	Credit (SKS)	4 (Four)
	Semester	6 (SIX)
	naration for implementing t	he constant to gain field experience in the
implementation and m studying previous cou	nanagement of geophysical expl rses starting from planning, da	oration and geological exploration obtained from ata acquisition, processing and interpretation of
geological-geophysical	data to a basic understanding	of concepts. / basic principles of exploration and
techniques that are e	ffective and efficient in achiev	ving exploration time and targets. Activities are
carried out in group w	ork (Collaboration/Group Base	ed Project) for an earth problem (Problem Based
Learning) so that stude	ents can think critically and pra	ctice responsibility for group and individual work
to achieve common go	oals.	
PROGRAM LEARNING	OUTCOMES (PLO)	
PLO-5	Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering.	
PLO-6	Able to apply procedural processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing and operationalizing processes, processing systems and hardware and software equipment needed in existing geophysical engineering designs, local, national resources and engineering design and analysis tools that are most suitable, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development.	
COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)		
CLO-1	Able to implement Geological Exploration Methods procedurally starting from basic concepts, data collection/acquisition, data processing, and modeling to solve earth problems in depth.	
CLO-2	Able to implement Geophysical Exploration Methods procedurally starting from basic concepts, data collection/acquisition, data processing, and modeling to solve earth problems in depth.	
CLO-3	Able to analyze and organize data starting from planning, collecting, processing data and interpreting the results logically, systematically, independently and responsibly.	





SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)

Sub CLO-1	[C4,P3,A3] Able to implement Geological Exploration Methods procedurally starting from basic concepts, data retrieval/acquisition, data processing, and modeling to solve earth problems in depth.	
Sub CLO-2	[C4,P3,A3] Able to implement Geophysical-Geoelectrical Exploration Methods procedurally starting from basic concepts, data retrieval/acquisition, data processing, and modeling to solve earth problems in depth.	
Sub CLO-3	[C4,P3,A3] Able to implement Geophysical-Seismic Exploration Methods procedurally starting from basic concepts, data retrieval/acquisition, data processing, and modeling to solve earth problems in depth.	
Sub CLO-4	[C4,P3,A3] Able to implement Geophysical-Electromagnetic Exploration Methods procedurally starting from basic concepts, data retrieval/acquisition, data processing, and modeling to solve earth problems in depth.	
Sub CLO-5	[C4,P3,A3] Able to implement Geophysical Exploration Methods - Gravity and Magnetics procedurally starting from basic concepts, data retrieval/acquisition, data processing, and modeling to solve earth problems in depth.	
Sub CLO-6	[C4, P3, A3] Able to analyze and organize data starting from planning, collecting, processing data and interpreting the results logically, systematically, independently and responsibly in the form of scientific reports and presentations effectively.	

STUDY MATERIALS

- Surface geological observations
- Geological mapping
- Survey design, processing, and interpretation/analysis of geophysical exploration methods: Seismic Method, Gravity and Magnetic Method, Geoelectric Method, Electromagnetic Method

PRECONDITION

Seismic Exploration, Geoelectric Exploration, Electromagnetic Exploration, Gravity and Magnetic Exploration, Inversion Method, Structural Geology

- 1. Telford et al., Applied Geophysics, Cambridge Univ. Press, 1976
- 2. Reynolds, J.M., An Introduction to applied and environmental Geophysics. John Wiley and Sons, 1997.
- 3. Sheriff, RE, and LP Geldart, Exploration Seismology. Cambridge Univ. Press, 1995.
- 4. Grant & West, Interpretation Theory in Applied Geophysics, Mc. Graw-Hill Book Company, 1965.3.
- 5. Billings, MP, 1982, Structural Geology, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
- 6. Indexed international and national journals.





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER		
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
	UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM (S1)		
	Course Name	Seminar	
6	Course Code	CF234722	
Course	Credit (SKS)	2 (Two)	
	Semester	7 (Seven)	
COURSE DESCRIPTION	l		
This course is an introc	luction to research methodoloខ្	gy for scientific activities, being able to master the	
basics of making scientific reports and publications using information technology, mastering the basic			
techniques of scientifi	c presentations, a series of pre	-preparation final assignments starting from title	
selection, literature se	arch, paper writing, paper prese	entation, defending and responsible for the paper	
in the final assignment	t session		
PORGRAM LEARNING	OUTCOMES (PLO)		
	Able to study and utilize scien	ce and technology in order to apply it to the field	
	of geophysical engineering, a	nd able to make appropriate decisions from the	
PLO-2	results of one's own work or g	roup work in the form of a final assignment report	
	or other form of learning a	ctivity whose output is equivalent to the final	
	assignment through logical, ci	ritical thinking , systematic and innovative.	
COURSE LEARNING OU			
	[C3,P3,A3] Studentsmaster	information technology and effective	
CLO-1	communication techniques v	erbally and in writing based on scientific rules,	
	procedures and ethics for	specific purposes in general and geophysical	
		Luidr.	
SUB COURSE LEARININ	[C2 D2 A2] Students are able	to understand the rules precedures for scientific	
	thinking apply research met	to understand the rules, procedures for scientific	
Sub CLO-1	thinking, apply research methodology to study final assignment topics and		
	technology	general and procedurally using mornation	
	[C3 P3 A3] Students masterc	oncents and techniques for geological research	
Sub CLO-2	methods orally and in writing for general specific purposes and geophysical		
000 020 2	engineering activities		
	[C3.P3.A3] Students maste	erconcepts and techniques for researching	
Sub CLO-3	geophysical methods orally a	and in writing for general specific purposes and	
	geophysical engineering activities.		
	[C3.P3,A3] Students masterg	eneral concepts, principles, and communication	
Sub CLO-4	techniques in oral form and	scientific papers using appropriate information	
	technology for general specific purposes and geophysical engineering activities.		
STUDY MATERIALS	•		
Scientific writing te	chniques, references, geophy	vsical communications, scientific presentations,	
publications (posters, journals, proceedings)			
PRECONDITION			
Seismic Exploration, Geoelectric Exploration, Electromagnetic Exploration, Gravity and Magnetic			
Seismic Exploration,	debelectific Exploration, Liect		
Seismic Exploration, Exploration, Inversion	Method, Structural Geology		
Seismic Exploration, Exploration, Inversion REFERENCES	Method, Structural Geology		
Seismic Exploration, Exploration, Inversion REFERENCES 1. Briscoe, MH, A gui	de to scientific illustrations		
Seismic Exploration, Exploration, Inversion REFERENCES 1. Briscoe, MH, A gui 2. Cargill, M. and O'C	de to scientific illustrations Connor, P., Writing Scientific Res	search Article	
Seismic Exploration, Exploration, Inversion REFERENCES 1. Briscoe, MH, A gui 2. Cargill, M. and O'C 3. ITS Final Project G	de to scientific illustrations connor, P., Writing Scientific Res uidelines and Geophysical Engin	search Article neering Department-FTSPK	





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER		
NY TH	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
		Integrated Field Lecture-2	
_	Course Code	CF234723	
Course	Credit (SKS)	4 (Four)	
	Semester	7 (Seven)	
COURSE DESCRIPTION			
This course is a capsto	ne where students gain field ex	perience in the implementation and management	
of geophysical explora	tion and geological exploration	obtained from studying previous courses starting	
from planning, data ac	quisition, processing and interp	pretation of geological-geophysical data to a basic	
understanding of con	cepts/ basic principles of exp	loration and techniques that are effective and	
efficient in achieving	exploration time and targe	ets. Activities are carried out in group work	
(Collaboration/Group	Based Project) for an earth pro	blem (Problem Based Learning) so that students	
can think critically and	practice responsibility for grou	ip and individual work to achieve common goals.	
PROGRAM LEARNING	OUTCOMES (PLO)		
	Able to explain the concepts a	nd principles of geophysical engineering methods	
	that utilize geological, geospa	tial, instrumentation and information technology	
	data to create or modify mod	els to solve complex geophysical and geophysical	
	engineering problems in dep	th and procedurally by prioritizing conservation	
PLO-5	concepts and principles envi	ronment, occupational safety and health in the	
	aboratory and neid, curre	nic principles and issues in legal, economic,	
	dovelopment as well as the de	, political, field in and safety aspects, sustainable	
	development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced		
	materiais in the new of geophysical engineering.		
	Able to apply processes or co	mponents of geophysical engineering methods to	
	create or modify models that	utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and	
	information technology data procedurally starting from identifying,		
	formulating, analyzing and fi	nding the source of the problem, proposing the	
	best solution to solve the problem, designing and operationalizing the process,		
PLO-6	processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing		
	geophysical engineering des	signs, local and national resources as well as	
	engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and		
	efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in		
	depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-		
	cultural, political, health, pub	lic safety, culture, and sustainable development.	
COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)			
	Students are able to impleme	ent Geological Exploration Methods procedurally	
CLO-1	starting from basic concepts, data collection/acquisition, data processing, and		
	modeling to solve earth problems in depth		
	Students are able to impleme	nt Geophysical Exploration Methods procedurally	
CLO-2	stating from basic concents, data collection/acquisition, data processing, and		
	modeling to solve earth probl	ems in depth.	
	Students are able to analy	ze and organize data starting from planning.	
CLO-3	collecting, processing data and interpreting the results logically, systematically,		
	independently and responsibly.		
L			





SUB COURSE LEARNIN	SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)		
	[C4, P3, A3] Students are able to implement Geological Exploration Methods		
Sub CLO-1	procedurally starting from basic concepts, data retrieval/acquisition, data		
	processing, and modeling to solve earth problems in depth.		
	[C4, P3, A3] Students are able to implement Geophysical-Geoelectric Exploration Methods procedurally starting from basic concepts, data		
Sub CLO-2	retrieval/acquisition, data processing, and modeling to solve earth problems in		
	depth.		
	[C4, P3, A3] Students are able to implement Geophysical-Seismic Exploration		
Sub CLO-3	Methods procedurally starting from basic concepts, data retrieval/acquisition,		
	[C4, P3, A3] Students are able to implement Geophysical-Electromagnetic		
Sub CLO-4	retrieval/acquisition, data processing, and modeling to solve earth problems in		
	depth.		
	[C4_P3_A3] Students are able to implement Geophysical Exploration Methods		
	- Gravity and Magnetics procedurally starting from basic concepts, data		
Sub CLO-5	collection/acquisition, data processing, and modeling to solve earth problems		
	in depth.		
	[C4, P3, A3] Students are able to analyze and organize data starting from		
	planning, collecting, processing data and interpreting the results logically,		
Sub CLO-0	and presentations effectively.		
STUDY MATERIALS			
Surface geological observations			
Geological mapping			

• Survey design, processing, and interpretation/analysis of geophysical exploration methods: Seismic Method, Gravity and Magnetic Method, Geoelectric Method, Electromagnetic Method

PRECONDITION

Seismic Exploration, Geoelectric Exploration, Electromagnetic Exploration, Gravity and Magnetic Exploration, Inversion Method, Structural Geology

- 1. Telford et al., Applied Geophysics, Cambridge Univ. Press, 1976
- 2. Reynolds, J.M., An Introduction to applied and environmental Geophysics. John Wiley and Sons, 1997.
- 3. Sheriff, RE, and LP Geldart, Exploration Seismology. Cambridge Univ. Press, 1995.
- 4. Grant & West, Interpretation Theory in Applied Geophysics, Mc. Graw-Hill Book Company, 1965.3.
- 5. Billings, MP, 1982, Structural Geology, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
- 6. Indexed international and national journals.





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM STUDY	
	Course Name	Geothermal Exploration
Course	Course Code	CF234740
course	Credit	3 (Three)
	Semester	7 (Seven)
COURSE DESCRIP	TION	
Students understand the rules of geothermal exploration within the framework of a total geothermal potential development project, both in technical, economic and legal aspects. This course aims to understand the geothermal conceptual model through processing geophysical, geological and geochemical data and a physical model approach based on the rules for increasing geothermal gradients due to volcanic and non-volcanic phenomena. The conceptual model was built based on an integrative study of various geological exploration results as an initial approach, then through a geophysical methodological approach to describe the alleged prospect area which will be strengthened by geochemical measurement evidence of geothermal phenomena on the earth's surface.		
PROGRAM LEARN		
	Able to explain concepts	principles of geophysical methodology to create
PLO-5	or modify models in solving complex geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing concepts and principles of environmental preservation, occupational safety and health in laboratories and fields, principles and current issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering	
PLO-6	Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering methods procedurally starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing and operationalizing processes, processing systems and equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs, utilizing resources local, national resources as well as the most appropriate, effective and efficient engineering design and analysis tools in solving geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account legal, economic, environmental, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture and sustainable development factors, development).	
COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)		
CLO-1	C4, P3, A3] Able to organ studies and present it a activity as well as evalua engineering technology	nize secondary data from geothermal exploration gain according to the needs or objectives of the ate the operational procedures of the geophysical carried out
SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)		
Sub CLO-1	[C4,P3,A3] Be able to e Exploration	explain the concepts and stages of Geothermal
Sub CLO-2	[C4,P3,A3] Be able to u energy and geological cc in Indonesia.	nderstand the relationship between geothermal onditions and be able to explain geothermal fields





Sub CLO-3	[C4,P3,A3] Be able to analyze a geophysical case study in geothermal		
	exploration		
	[C4,P3,A3] Able to create simple conceptual models of geothermal		
Sub CLO-4	reservoirs that are integrated with geoscience studies and present them in		
	scientific writing and communication		
STUDY MATERIAL	S		
Basic concepts of	geothermal systems, Procedural management of geothermal exploration:		
geological, geophy	vsical and geochemical studies and supporting studies (social, cultural, legal,		
environmental, su	stainable), Making conceptual models, calculating reserves, Introduction to		
geothermal exploi	tation		
REQUIREMENTS			
Structural Geology	/		
Gravity and Magnetic Exploration			
Electromagnetic E	Electromagnetic Exploration		
REFERENCES			
1.Telford, W., Gel	dart, LP, Sheriff, RE (1976). Applied Geophysics. Cambridge Univ Press,		
Cambridge.			
2. Zhdanov, M.S. (2009). Geophysical Electromagnetic Theory and Methods. Elsevier.			
3. Handbook of Geothermal Energy, Editors: Edwards, LM, Chilingar, GV et al. , Gulf			
Publishing Comp	pany, 1982, 613 pp.		
4.Goff, F., Janik, C	Goff, F., Janik, CJ (2000), Geothermal Systems, Editors: Haraldur Sigurdsson, Encyclopedia.		
of Volcanoes, Aca	of Volcanoes, Academic Press, pp. 817-8344.		
. National and international Geophysics Journals - indexed			





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM STUDY		
	Course Name	Geotomography	
Course	Course Code	CF234741	
course	Credit	3 (Three)	
	Semester	6 (Six)	
COURSE DESCRIPTION	1		
This course studies th	e concept of seismic cross-hol	e tomography in imaging the earth's subsurface	
using seismic waves ar	nd its application to the earth g	lobally and in geophysical exploration activities.	
PROGRAM LEARNING	OUTCOMES (PLO)		
PLO-5	 Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio-cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering. Able to apply procedural processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing and operationalizing processes. 		
PLO-6	processing systems and hardware and software equipment needed in existing geophysical engineering designs, local, national resources and engineering design and analysis tools that are most suitable, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account factors law, economics, environment, socio-cultural, political, health, public safety, culture, and sustainable development.		
COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)			
CLO-1	Able to design a seismic cross	s-hole model based on geotomography concepts	
CLO-2	by taking into account geological rules and exploration objectives. Able to apply a seismic cross-hole model based on the concept of geotomography with due regard to geological principles and exploration objectives.		
SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)			
Sub CLO-1	[C4,P3,A4] Able to design mat -BPT, Algebraic reconstruction reconstruction technique- SIR	trix inversion method, Back Projection Technique on technique - ART and Simultaneous Iterative T on seismic cross-hole tomography	
Sub CLO-2	[C4,P3,A4] Able to design Alg and Simultaneous Iterative seismic cross-hole tomograph	gebraic reconstruction technique methods - ART reconstruction technique- SIRT on anisotropy ly	
Sub CLO-3	[C4,P3,A4] Able to apply the Simultaneous Iterative recor cross-hole tomography	e Algebraic reconstruction technique - ART and istruction technique- SIRT methods on seismic	





Sub CLO-4		[C4,P3,A4] Able to apply the Algebraic reconstruction technique - ART and	
		Simultaneous Iterative reconstruction technique- SIRT methods on anisotropy	
		seismic cross-hole tomography	
STUDY	MATERIALS		
•	Basic concepts of seismic cross hole tomography		
•	• Matrix inversion technique method, Back Projection Technique -BPT, Algebraic reconstruction		
	technique - A	RT and Simultaneous Iterative reconstruction technique- SIRT for isotropic	
	medium		
•	Seismic cross hole in an anisotropic medium		
•	Algebraic reco	onstruction technique inversion technique - ART and Simultaneous Iterative	
	reconstruction technique- SIRT for anisotropic medium		
REQUI	REMENTS		
Seismic	Exploration		
REFERE	INCES		
1.	Wang, Y. "Seis	mic Amplitude Inversion in Reflection Tomography", Elsevier science, 2003.	
2.	Iyer HM and H	lirahara, K. (Ed.), 1993. Seismic Tomography: Theory and Practice. Chapman &	
	Hall, London.		
3.	. Leon Thomsen, 2002. Understanding Seismic Anisotropy in Exploration and Exploitation		
4.	Nolet, G. (Ed	.), 1987. Seismic Tomography with applications in global seismology and	
	exploration ge	ophysics. D. Reidel Publishing Company, Dordrecht.	
5.	. Geophysics Journal		




	INSTITUT TEKNOLO	OGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER	
	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT		
	UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM STUDY		
	Course Name	Geothermal Engineering	
Course	Course Code	CF234742	
Course	Credit	3 (Three)	
	Semester	7 (Seven)	
COURSE DESCRIP	ΓΙΟΝ		
Hot steam from	within the earth must be	e channeled into the turbine room to drive the	
electricity generat	ion system turbine and th	en out to be injected back into the earth's surface.	
Physical (major) a	nd chemical (minor) cha	nges are the main study material in this course.	
Water vapor fron	n the reservoir can be in	single or double phase throughout its journey.	
drilling techniques	s, reservoir techniques, w	ell testing, steam production facilities, production	
techniques, geoth	ermal utilization for electr	icity generation, direct utilization or utilization for	
the non-electricity	v sector, and legal aspects		
PROGRAM LEARN	ING OUTCOMES (PLO)		
PLO-5	methods that utilize information technology geophysical and geop procedurally by priori environment, occupatio current principles and i cultural, political, health well as the development in the field of geophysica Able to apply process methods to create or n	geological, geospatial, instrumentation and data to create or modify models to solve complex hysical engineering problems in depth and itizing conservation concepts and principles nal safety and health in the laboratory and field, issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio- and safety aspects, sustainable development as t of the latest technology and advanced materials al engineering. es or components of geophysical engineering nodify models that utilize geological, geospatial,	
PLO-6	instrumentation and inf from identifying, formu- problem, proposing the operationalizing the pr software equipment req local and national resour tools that are most appr geological and geophysi account factors law, ec- health, public safety, cul	formation technology data procedurally starting lating, analyzing and finding the source of the best solution to solve the problem, designing and rocess, processing systems and hardware and uired in existing geophysical engineering designs, urces as well as engineering design and analysis opriate, effective and efficient in solving complex cal engineering problems in depth by taking into conomics, environment, socio-cultural, political, ture, and sustainable development.	
COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)		
	[C3,P3,A3] Able to unde	rstand geothermal exploitation, from well drilling	
CLU	to electricity generation	and direct utilization	
SUB COURSE LEAR	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB	CLO)	
	[C3, P3, A3] Be able to ex	plain the concept of geothermal exploitation and	
Sud CLO-1	its application.		
	[C3,P3,A3] Able to rev	view geothermal field development plans and	
Sub CLO-2	conduct tests to optimiz	e geothermal exploitation.	
	[C3,P3,A3] Able to ap	ply reservoir and well performance modeling	
Sub CLO-3	simulations for field dev	elopment.	





Sub CLO-4	[C3,P3,A3] Able to review regulations related to geothermal exploitation.
STUDY MATERIA	LS
Geology	
 Geophysi 	ics
Geochem	histry
REQUIREMENTS	
Geothermal Explo	pration
REFERENCES	
1. Nenny Mirya	ni Saptadji (2001): Geothermal Engineering, Petroleum Engineering Study
Program's Dik	tat.
2. D'Sullivan MJ	& McKibbin R. (1989) : Geothermal Reservoir Engineering, a Manual for
Geothermal F	Reservoir Engineering Course at the Geothermal Institute – University of
Auckland.	

3. National and international Geophysical Journals - indexed





	INSTITUT TEKNOLO FACULTY OF CIVIL GEOPHYSICAL ENG UNDERGRADUATE	DGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING FINEERING DEPARTMENT PROGRAM (S1)
	Course Name	Groundwater Exploration
	Course Code	CF234753
Course	Credit (SKS)	2 (Two)
	Semester	7 (Seven)
COURSE DESCRIP	TION	
This course will	explain the basics of	hydrogeology including groundwater geology.
groundwater hydr water, groundwater groundwater po groundwater rec presence of grou existence of groun	rology, well and aquifer hy er investigation methods, Ilution and sanitation harge methods and eva undwater using geophys ndwater based on geologi	ydraulics, groundwater quality, eye hydrogeology. , filling techniques and well construction planning, techniques, seawater intrusion and control, aluating groundwater potential, identifying the ical methods and analyzing and exploring the ical settings. The course applies the case learning
PROGRAINI LEARIN	Able to evolution the com	ante and mineriales of search sized ansing string
PLO-5	Able to explain the concepts and principles of geophysical engineering methods that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data to create or modify models to solve complex geophysical and geophysical engineering problems in depth and procedurally by prioritizing conservation concepts and principles environment, occupational safety and health in the laboratory and field, current principles and issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio- cultural, political, health and safety aspects, sustainable development as well as the development of the latest technology and advanced materials in the field of geophysical engineering. Able to apply processes or components of geophysical engineering	
PLO-6	methods to create or n instrumentation and in from identifying, formu problem, proposing the operationalizing the pr software equipment req local and national resort tools that are most appr geological and geophysi account factors law, ethealth, public safety, cul	nodify models that utilize geological, geospatial, formation technology data procedurally starting alating, analyzing and finding the source of the best solution to solve the problem, designing and rocess, processing systems and hardware and juired in existing geophysical engineering designs, arces as well as engineering design and analysis ropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex ical engineering problems in depth by taking into conomics, environment, socio-cultural, political, lture, and sustainable development.
COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)	
CLO-1	Able to explain the conc	ept of groundwater formation and availability
CLO-2	Able to apply geophysica	al methods to identify groundwater availability
SUB COURSE LEAD	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB	CLO)
Sub CLO-1	[C2,A3] Be able to explain	in the concept of groundwater formation
Sub CLO-2	[C2,A3] Able to apply th setting	ne concept of aquifer systems to every geological
Sub CLO-3	[C3,A3] Able to apply g groundwater	geophysical methods to analyze the presence of





C.		[C3,A3] Able to apply hydrogeological and geophysical concepts to
3	ub CLO-4	evaluate aquifer systems and groundwater problems
STU	OY MATERIAI	S
•	Introduct	ion to Groundwater
•	Availabilit	ty of ground water
•	Groundw	ater Basin
•	Groundw	ater Recharge and Discharge Areas
•	Groundw	ater Dynamics
•	Groundw	ater chemistry and groundwater quality
•	Groundw	ater pollution
•	Hydroged	logical Map
•	1D and 21	D geoelectricity for groundwater exploration
•	3D geoele	ectric data for groundwater exploration
•	VLF – EM	method for groundwater exploration
•	Well log f	or groundwater exploration
•	Groundw	ater investigation
•	Groundw	ater exploration management
PREC	CONDITION	
Geoe	electric Explo	ration
REFE	RENCES	
1. T	odd DK, May	s LW, 2005, Groundwater Hydrogeology ed. 3rd, John Willey and Sons, New
Y	ork, 537 p.	
2. F	etter CW, 20	01, Applied Hydrogeology ed. 4th, Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 598 p.
3. F	reeze RA, and	d Cherry JA, 1979, Groundwater, Prentice Hall, New Jersey, 604 p.
4. D	anaryanto F	RJ, Kodoatie, Hadiparwo S., and Sangkawati S., 2008, Groundwater
N	/lanagement	Based on Groundwater Basins, Department of Energy and Mineral
R	esources, Jak	xarta, 345 p.
5. N	Nazor E., 199	7, Chemical and Isotopic Groundwater Hydrology, The Applied Approach ed.
2	nd, Marcel D	ekker Inc., New York, 409 p.
6. S	inghal BBS, a	and Gupta RP, 2010, Applied Hydrogeology of Fractured Rock ed. 2nd,
S	pringer, New	York, 408 p.

7. Domenico AP, and Sxhartz FW, 1990, Physical and Chemical Hydrogeology, John Willey and Sons, New York, 824 p.





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER	
NYTH	FACULTY OF CIVIL	PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING
	GEOPHYSICAL ENG	INEERING DEPARTMENT
	UNDERGRADUATE	PROGRAM STUDY
	Course Name	Disaster Geophysics
-	Course Code	CF234754
Course	Credit	3 (Three)
	Semester	7 (Seven)
COURSE DESCRIP	TION	
This course studie	s geophysical methods th	at explain geological disaster phenomena such as
landslides, earthq	uakes, tsunamis and volu	canic eruptions as well as efforts to monitor and
mitigate disasters	. The course applies case	method-project based learning.
PROGRAM LEARN	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)	
	Able to explain concepts	s, principles of geophysical methodology to create
1	or modify models in solv	ving complex geophysical engineering problems in
	depth and procedural	ly by prioritizing concepts and principles of
	environmental preserv	vation, occupational safety and health in
PLO-5	laboratories and fields,	principles and current issues in legal, economic,
	environmental, socio-c	ultural, political, health and safety aspects,
	sustainable developme	nt as well as the development of the latest
	technology and advance	d materials in the field of geophysical engineering.
	Able to apply process	es or components of geophysical engineering
	methods procedurally st	arting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and
	finding the source of p	roblems, proposing the best solutions to solve
	problems, designing and	d operationalizing processes, processing systems
	and equipment require	a netional recourses as well as the most
PLO-0	appropriate offective a	al, flational resources as well as the most
	in solving geophysical	engineering problems in denth by taking into
	account legal economic	engineering problems in depth by taking into
	nublic safety, culture and	sustainable development factors development)
	public surcey, culture and	
COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)	
CLO-1	Able to explain the con	cept of geological disaster based on its physical
610 1	parameters	
	Able to implement geop	physical methods procedurally starting from data
CLO-2	search, processing, sub	surface geology and modeling to solve in-depth
	problems.	
SUB COURSE LEAI	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB	
	[C2,A3] Be able to explai	n concepts and earthquakes and tsunamis, as well
Sub CLO-1	as their relationship wit	th the physical properties of rocks using written
	tests/written assessmen	ts.
	[C2,A3] Be able to ex	plain the concepts of landslides and volcanic
SUD CLO-2	eruptions and their relat	ionship with the physical properties of rocks using
		omont opiemio go orbusical mathedatic massa da ut
Sub CLO-3	disaster mitigation and r	ement seismit geophysical methods in procedural
	[C2 D2 AA] Abla to in	nomonius.
Sub CLO-4	methods in disaster miti	aption disaster monitoring
	methous in uisaster mitt	gation disaster monitoring.





- Review of Geological Disasters
- Earthquake Disaster
- Tsunami disaster
- Volcanic Eruption Disaster
- Landslide Disaster
- Utilization of non-seismic methods in disaster mitigation and monitoring
- Utilization of seismic methods in disaster mitigation and monitoring

REQUIREMENTS

Seismology

REFERENCES

- 1. Shearer, PM, 2009, Introduction to Seismology, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.
- 2. Zobin, VM, 2012, Introduction to Volcanic Seismology, Elsevier, London, UK.
- 3. Jens Havskov, Gerardo Alguacil (auth.)-Instrumentation in Earthquake Seismology-Springer International Publishing (2016)
- 4. Barbara Romanowicz, Adam Dziewonski-Seismology and Structure of the Earth_ Treatise on Geophysics-Elsevier (2009)
- 5. Agustin Udías-Principles of Seismology-Cambridge University Press (2000).
- 6. Applied Geophysics Seismic Method
- 7. Geophysical Journal





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER		
WWW	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENG	INEERING DEPARTMENT	
	UNDERGRADUATE	PROGRAM STUDY	
	Course Name	Archaeological Geophysics	
Course	Course Code	CF234755	
course	Credit	3 (Three)	
	Semester	7 (Seven)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
This course stu	dies the geoscientific	approach in archeology, understanding basic	
archaeological c	oncepts, Paleodisaster,	Sedimentation Processes and Stratigraphy,	
Radiocarbon datir	ng, application of geophys	ical methods that can be used to map subsurface	
alleged locations of	of archaeological sites.		
PROGRAM LEARN	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)		
	Able to explain concepts or modify models in solv	 principles of geophysical methodology to create ring complex geophysical engineering problems in 	
	depth and procedural	ly by prioritizing concepts and principles of	
	environmental preserv	vation, occupational safety and health in	
r LO-J	laboratories and fields,	principles and current issues in legal, economic,	
	environmental, socio-c	ultural, political, health and safety aspects,	
	sustainable developme	nt as well as the development of the latest	
	technology and advance	d materials in the field of geophysical engineering.	
	Able to apply process	es or components of geophysical engineering	
	methods procedurally st	arting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and	
	finding the source of p	problems, proposing the best solutions to solve	
	problems, designing and	d operationalizing processes, processing systems	
PLO-6	and equipment require	ed in existing geophysical engineering designs,	
	utilizing resources loc	al, national resources as well as the most	
	appropriate, effective a	nd efficient engineering design and analysis tools	
	in solving geophysical	engineering problems in depth by taking into	
	account legal, economic	c, environmental, socio-cultural, political, health,	
	public safety, culture and	d sustainable development factors. development).	
COURSE LEARNIN			
CLO	Able to apply geological	-geophysical studies in completing archaeological	
	case studies		
SUD COURSE LEAI	[CA D2 A2] Able to stud	LLO)	
Sub CLO-1	[C4,P3,A3] Able to stud	y and explain the history of archeology from a	
	[C4 D2 A2] Able to a	anly geological studies in colving archaeological	
Sub CLO -2	[C4, P3, A3] Able to ap	oply geological studies in solving archaeological	
	[CA P2 A2] Able to a	upply Geodesy-Geophysics studies in solving	
Sub CLO-3	archaeological problems	pply debuesy-debphysics studies in solving	
	[C4 P3 A3] Able to analy	/ze and model data integration in archaeological	
Sub CLO-4	studies and present it in	reports and presentations	
STUDY MATERIAL	S		
Basic Concepts (of Archaeology		
Geoscientific An	proaches to Archaeology		
Paleo disaster	,		
 Sedimentation a 	and Stratigraphic Processe	25	
RadioCarbon Da	ting		
	*		





- Method Geophysical Method
- Interpretation of Geophysical Data in Archeology

Case study

REQUIREMENTS

- Geological disaster mitigation
- Stratigraphic Sedimentation
- Electromagnetic exploration
- Geoelectric Exploration

REFERENCES

- Siart, C., Forbriger, M., Bubenzer, O. (Eds.), 2018. Digital Geoarchaeology: New Techniques for Interdisciplinary Human-Environmental Research, Natural Science in Archeology. Springer International Publishing. https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-25316-9
- 2. Goldberg, P., & Macphail, R. (2006). Practical and Theoretical Geoarchaeology. Oxford: Blackwell
- 3. Holliday, V. T. (2004). Soils in Archaeological Research. New York, Oxford University Press. KEY REFERENCE FOR GEOARCHAEOLOGY OF SOILS
- 4. Stoops, G. and C. Nicosia, Eds. (2017). Archaeological Soil and Sediment Micromorphology. New York, Wiley and sons.





	INSTITUT TEKNOLO	OGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER	
NYTH	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENG	INEERING DEPARTMENT	
	UNDERGRADUATE	PROGRAM STUDY	
	Course Name	Agricultural Geophysics	
Course	Course Code	CF234756	
course	Credit	2 (Two)	
	Semester	7 (Seven)	
COURSE DESCRIP	TION		
Agricultural soil p	hysical parameters		
PROGRAM LEARN	Able to evoluin the con	contrand principles of geophysical engineering	
PLO-5	Able to explain the con- methods that utilize information technology geophysical and geop procedurally by prior environment, occupatio current principles and i cultural, political, health well as the development in the field of geophysica	geological, geospatial, instrumentation and data to create or modify models to solve complex hysical engineering problems in depth and itizing conservation concepts and principles nal safety and health in the laboratory and field, issues in legal, economic, environmental, socio- and safety aspects, sustainable development as t of the latest technology and advanced materials al engineering.	
PLO-6	Able to apply procedural processes or components of geophysical engineering methods to create or modify models that utilize geological, geospatial, instrumentation and information technology data starting from identifying, formulating, analyzing and finding the source of problems, proposing the best solutions to solve problems, designing and operationalizing processes, processing systems and hardware and software equipment required in existing geophysical engineering designs, local, national resources and engineering design and analysis tools that are most appropriate, effective and efficient in solving complex geological and geophysical engineering problems in depth by taking into account legal, economic, environmental, socio-cultural, political, health factors , public safety, culture and sustainable development.		
COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)		
CLO-1	Able to explain the conc	ept of geophysical methods in agriculture.	
CLO-2	Able to implement geophysical methods procedurally starting from data search, processing, subsurface geology and modeling to solve in-depth agricultural problems.		
SUB COURSE LEA	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB	CLO)	
Sub CLO-1	[C2,A3] Able to explain t problems	he concept of physical parameters in agricultural	
Sub CLO-2	[C2,A3] Able to explai methods in the agricultu	n the concepts and principles of geophysical ral sector	
Sub CLO-3	[C4,P3,A4] Able to imp sector	lement geophysical methods in the agricultural	
Sub CLO-4	[C4,P3,A4] Able to int agricultural sector	tegrate geophysical and GIS methods in the	





- **Agricultural soil physical parameters**: soil texture, soil structure, quantitative relationship between soil parameters.
- General Considerations of Geophysical Methods for Agriculture: resistivity, SP, electromagnetic, GPR and Seismic methods; aspects of agricultural geophysical data collection and analysis; potential agricultural uses for geophysical methods.
- Application of geophysical methods in agriculture: Concept, survey design, data processing results and interpretation of geophysical methods for agriculture as well as integration of GPS and GIS with agricultural geophysics.

REQUIREMENTS

Geoelectric Exploration, Seismic Exploration, EGBM Exploration and EM Exploration **REFERENCES**

- 1. Barry Allred, Jeffrey J. Daniels, and Mohammad Reza Ehzani (2008), Handbook of agricultural geophysics, Taylor & Francis Group
- 2. Neeru Mathur (2012), Handbook of agricultural geophysics, SBS Publisher, UK
- 3. Journals related to agriculture and geophysics for agriculture.





	INSTITUT TEKNOLO	DGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER
NYTH	FACULTY OF CIVIL	PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT	
	UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM STUDY	
	Course Name	On Job Training
Course	Course Code	CF234757
	Credit	9 (Nine)
	Semester	7 (Seven)

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Students carry out comprehensive and procedural research activities coveringidentify the source of the problem, formulate alternative solutions using geological and geophysical science and knowledge, analyze appropriate information and computing technology-based analysis in solving geophysical engineering problems. Students understandthe importance of developing professional competencies, knowing the latest developments - contemporary issues relevant to the development of earth science and technology through literature studies, applying science and technology in the context of developing lifelong learning and having a sustainable development perspective. Besides that, encourage students to think critically, internalized the ability to take responsibility to the research process and results, discipline, internalizing academic values, norms and ethics for final project work as well as mastering information technology and effective communication techniques verbally and in writing based on scientific rules, procedures and ethics so that they can be of wider benefit to society.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO)

PLO-2	Able to study and utilize science and technology in order to apply it to the field of geophysical engineering, and be able to make appropriate decisions from the results of their own work or group work in the form of final project reports or other forms of learning activities whose output is equivalent to the final project through logical, critical thinking, systematic and innovative.
PLO-3	Able to manage one's own learning, and develop oneself as a lifelong learner to compete at national and international levels, in order to make a real contribution to solving problems by implementing information and communication technology and paying attention to sustainability principles and understanding technology-based entrepreneurship.
COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)
CLO-1	Able to apply basic science principles of geophysical engineering in identifying problem sources, formulating solutions, analyzing appropriate information and computing technology in completing the final assignment procedurally with the principles of benefit and sustainability.
CLO-2	Able to make the right decisions and be responsible for the results of the final assignment and convey them using information technology and effective communication techniques orally and in writing.
SUB COURSE LEAR	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)
Sub CLO-1	[C4, P3, A3] Able to increase, broaden and strengthen students' skills in applying geophysical and non-geophysical exploration methods as a basic experience to enter the world of work in accordance with the study expertise they are undertaking, growing, developing and strengthening professional attitudes and as preparation beginning for the final task / thesis.





Sub CLO-2	[C4, P3, A3] Able to organize data and present it again by utilizing	
505 620 2	information technology that suits their needs;	
	[C4, P3, A3] Able to criticize complete operational procedures in solving	
	geophysical engineering technology problems that have been and/or are	
SUD CLO-3	being implemented, and expressed in the form of scientific working papers	
	and presentations.	
	[C4, P3, A3] Able to work together to make maximum use of their potential	
Sub CLO-4	and be responsible for achieving work results.	
STUDY MATERIA	LS	
Geological Exp	loration Methods	
• Survey design,	processing, and interpretation/analysis of geophysical exploration methods:	
Seismic Metho	d, Gravity and Magnetic Method, Geoelectric Method, Electromagnetic	
Method		
 Geotomograph 	IY	
REQUIREME	NTS	
Seismic Expl	oration, Geoelectric Exploration, Electromagnetic Exploration, Gravity and	
Magnetic Exp	Magnetic Exploration, Inversion Method, Structural Geology, Geotomography	
REFERENCES	REFERENCES	
1. Telford et al.,	Applied Geophysics, Cambridge Univ. Press, 1976	
2. Reynolds, JM	, An Introduction to applied and environmental Geophysics. John Wiley and	
Sons, 1997.	Sons, 1997.	
3. Sheriff, RE, ar	nd LP Geldart, Exploration Seismology. Cambridge Univ. Press, 1995.	
4. Grant & West	, Interpretation Theory in Applied Geophysics, Mc. Graw-Hill Book Company,	
1965.3.		
5. Billings, M.P.,	1982, Structural Geology, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.	
6. Indexed inter	Indexed international and national journals.	





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI	SEPULUH NOPEMBER	
DY TH	FACULTY OF CIVIL PLANNING AND GEO ENGINEERING		
	GEOPHYSICAL ENGINE	ERING DEPARTMENT	
	UNDERGRADUATE PRO	DGRAM (S1)	
	Course Name	Final Project	
Course	Course Code	CF234824	
Course	Credit (SKS)	4 (Four)	
	Semester	8 (Eight)	
COURSE DESCRIPTION			
Students carry out con the problem, formulat analyze appropriate i engineering problems, knowing the latest dev and technology throug lifelong learning and h to think critically, inter discipline, internalizing information technolog scientific rules, proced carried out based on th final assignment log bo PROGRAM LEARNING	mprehensive and procedural in e alternative solutions using g nformation and computing to Students understandthe impo- velopments - contemporary iss is hiterature studies, applying so avoing a sustainable developm rnalized the ability to take re- g values, norms and academic gy and effective communicati- dures and ethics so that they be Final Assignment SOP and the pook with the supervisor. OUTCOMES (PLO) Able to study and utilize scient of geophysical engineering, a results of one's own work or g	research activities includingidentify the source of eological and geophysical science and knowledge, echnology-based analysis in solving geophysical ortance of developing professional competencies, sues relevant to the development of earth science cience and technology in the context of developing ent perspective. Besides that, encourage students esponsibilityon the research process and results, ethics for final project work as well as mastering on techniques verbally and in writing based on can be of wider benefit to society. This course is he recording of the activity process in the student's mand able to make appropriate decisions from the group work in the form of a final assignment report	
	or other form of learning a assignment through logical of	activity whose output is equivalent to the final critical thinking systematic and innovative	
COURSE LEARNING OU	JTCOMES (CLO)		
CLO-1	Able to apply basic science p problem sources, formulating computing technology in com principles of benefit and sust	rinciples of geophysical engineering in identifying g solutions, analyzing appropriate information and npleting the final assignment procedurally with the ainability.	
CLO-2	Able to make the right decisi assignment and convey the communication techniques o	ons and be responsible for the results of the final em using information technology and effective orally and in writing.	
SUB COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)		
Sub CLO-1	[C4, P4, A4] Able to apply research on the procedural exploration stages (planning,	basic research concepts and conduct in-depth application of geophysical methods according to acquisition, data processing, interpretation).	
Sub CLO-2	[C4, P4, A4] Able to orga procedures.	anize data and evaluate research operational	
Sub CLO-3	[C4, P4, A4] Able to be respon form of a report	nsible for the results of the final assignment in the	
Sub CLO-4	[C4, P4, A4] Able to be respon form of a scientific presentat	nsible for the results of the final assignment in the ion.	
STUDY MATERIALS			
Geological Exploration	on Methods		
• Survey design, proce Method, Gravity and	essing, and interpretation/ana I Magnetic Method, Geoelectri	lysis of geophysical exploration methods: Seismic ic Method, Electromagnetic Method	





• Geotomography

PRECONDITION

Seismic Exploration, Geoelectric Exploration, Electromagnetic Exploration, Gravity and Magnetic Exploration, Inversion Method, Structural Geology, Geotomography

REFERENCES

- 1. Telford et al., Applied Geophysics, Cambridge Univ. Press, 1976
- 2. Reynolds, J.M., An Introduction to applied and environmental Geophysics. John Wiley and Sons, 1997.
- 3. Sheriff, RE, and LP Geldart, Exploration Seismology. Cambridge Univ. Press, 1995.
- 4. Grant & West, Interpretation Theory in Applied Geophysics, Mc. Graw-Hill Book Company, 1965.3.
- 5. Billings, M.P., 1982, Structural Geology, Prentice Hall, New Delhi.
- 6. Indexed international and national journals





	INSTITUT TE	KNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER
	Course Name	Islamic Studies
6	Course Code	UG234901
Course	Credit (SKS)	2 (Two)
Γ	Semester	6 (Six) / 7 (Seven)
COURSE DESCRIPT	ION	
This Islamic Religio	us Education course disc	usses and explores material with the substance of
human relations w	ith Allah to create a gene	ration of piety with the Qur'anic paradigm; human
relations with fello	ow humans in order to in	tegrate Faith, Islam and Ihsan; as well as human
relations with their	r environment in order to	o ground Islam to realize prosperity. In this way, a
religious, humanist	t, broad-minded and cari	ng generation was born.
PROGRAM LEARN	ING OUTCOMES (PLO)	
PLO-1	Faithful to God Almighty	and able to show a religious attitude (S.1);
PLO-2	Upholding human value and ethics (S.2);	s in carrying out duties based on religion, morals
PLO-3	Internalize academic val	ues, norms and ethics (S.8);
PLO-4	Able to apply logical, critical, systematic and innovative thinking in the context of developing or implementing science and technology that pays attention to and applies humanities values in accordance with their field of expertise (KU.1)	
COURSE LEARNING	G OUTCOMES (CLO)	
COURSE LEARNING	GOUTCOMES (CLO) Applying the essence of	human relations with Allah, with fellow humans
COURSE LEARNING CLO-1	G OUTCOMES (CLO) Applying the essence of and with the natural env	human relations with Allah, with fellow humans vironment in the Qur'anic paradigm (KK.1);
COURSE LEARNING CLO-1 CLO-2	G OUTCOMES (CLO) Applying the essence of and with the natural env Skilled in presenting the	human relations with Allah, with fellow humans vironment in the Qur'anic paradigm (KK.1); e results of conceptual and/or empirical studies
COURSE LEARNING CLO-1 CLO-2	G OUTCOMES (CLO) Applying the essence of and with the natural env Skilled in presenting the related to the essence an	human relations with Allah, with fellow humans vironment in the Qur'anic paradigm (KK.1); e results of conceptual and/or empirical studies and urgency of Islamic spiritual values as one of the
COURSE LEARNING CLO-1 CLO-2	G OUTCOMES (CLO) Applying the essence of and with the natural env Skilled in presenting the related to the essence an determinants in building	human relations with Allah, with fellow humans vironment in the Qur'anic paradigm (KK.1); e results of conceptual and/or empirical studies and urgency of Islamic spiritual values as one of the g a nation with character (KK.2);
COURSE LEARNING CLO-1 CLO-2 CLO-3	Applying the essence of and with the natural env Skilled in presenting the related to the essence an determinants in building Skilled in acting consiste	human relations with Allah, with fellow humans vironment in the Qur'anic paradigm (KK.1); e results of conceptual and/or empirical studies nd urgency of Islamic spiritual values as one of the g a nation with character (KK.2); ntly towards the coherence of the main principles
COURSE LEARNING CLO-1 CLO-2 CLO-3	Applying the essence of and with the natural env Skilled in presenting the related to the essence an determinants in building Skilled in acting consiste of Islamic teachings as t	human relations with Allah, with fellow humans vironment in the Qur'anic paradigm (KK.1); e results of conceptual and/or empirical studies and urgency of Islamic spiritual values as one of the g a nation with character (KK.2); ntly towards the coherence of the main principles the implementation of Faith, Islam and Ihsan, as
COURSE LEARNING CLO-1 CLO-2 CLO-3	Applying the essence of and with the natural env Skilled in presenting the related to the essence an determinants in building Skilled in acting consiste of Islamic teachings as t well as presenting Islam	human relations with Allah, with fellow humans vironment in the Qur'anic paradigm (KK.1); e results of conceptual and/or empirical studies nd urgency of Islamic spiritual values as one of the ; a nation with character (KK.2); ntly towards the coherence of the main principles the implementation of Faith, Islam and Ihsan, as rahmatan lil alamin (KK.3);
COURSE LEARNING CLO-1 CLO-2 CLO-3 CLO-4	Applying the essence of and with the natural env Skilled in presenting the related to the essence an determinants in building Skilled in acting consiste of Islamic teachings as t well as presenting Islam Understand the essence	human relations with Allah, with fellow humans vironment in the Qur'anic paradigm (KK.1); e results of conceptual and/or empirical studies and urgency of Islamic spiritual values as one of the g a nation with character (KK.2); ntly towards the coherence of the main principles the implementation of Faith, Islam and Ihsan, as rahmatan lil alamin (KK.3); e of Islamic Religious Education as a Compulsory
COURSE LEARNING CLO-1 CLO-2 CLO-3 CLO-4	Applying the essence of and with the natural env Skilled in presenting the related to the essence and determinants in building Skilled in acting consiste of Islamic teachings as t well as presenting Islam Understand the essence Course component and i	human relations with Allah, with fellow humans vironment in the Qur'anic paradigm (KK.1); e results of conceptual and/or empirical studies and urgency of Islamic spiritual values as one of the g a nation with character (KK.2); ntly towards the coherence of the main principles the implementation of Faith, Islam and Ihsan, as rahmatan lil alamin (KK.3); e of Islamic Religious Education as a Compulsory ts urgency as spiritual values which are one of the
COURSE LEARNING CLO-1 CLO-2 CLO-3 CLO-4	Applying the essence of and with the natural env Skilled in presenting the related to the essence and determinants in building Skilled in acting consiste of Islamic teachings as the well as presenting Islam Understand the essence Course component and it determinants in building	human relations with Allah, with fellow humans vironment in the Qur'anic paradigm (KK.1); e results of conceptual and/or empirical studies nd urgency of Islamic spiritual values as one of the ; a nation with character (KK.2); ntly towards the coherence of the main principles the implementation of Faith, Islam and Ihsan, as rahmatan lil alamin (KK.3); e of Islamic Religious Education as a Compulsory ts urgency as spiritual values which are one of the g national character (P.1);
COURSE LEARNING CLO-1 CLO-2 CLO-3 CLO-4 CLO-5	Applying the essence of and with the natural env Skilled in presenting the related to the essence and determinants in building Skilled in acting consiste of Islamic teachings as the well as presenting Islam Understand the essence Course component and in determinants in building Understand the correct	human relations with Allah, with fellow humans vironment in the Qur'anic paradigm (KK.1); e results of conceptual and/or empirical studies nd urgency of Islamic spiritual values as one of the g a nation with character (KK.2); ntly towards the coherence of the main principles the implementation of Faith, Islam and Ihsan, as rahmatan lil alamin (KK.3); e of Islamic Religious Education as a Compulsory ts urgency as spiritual values which are one of the rational character (P.1); lation between Islamic teachings and their
COURSE LEARNING CLO-1 CLO-2 CLO-3 CLO-4 CLO-5	Applying the essence of and with the natural env Skilled in presenting the related to the essence and determinants in building Skilled in acting consiste of Islamic teachings as t well as presenting Islam Understand the essence Course component and i determinants in building Understand the corre contextualization in mod	human relations with Allah, with fellow humans vironment in the Qur'anic paradigm (KK.1); e results of conceptual and/or empirical studies and urgency of Islamic spiritual values as one of the g a nation with character (KK.2); ntly towards the coherence of the main principles the implementation of Faith, Islam and Ihsan, as rahmatan lil alamin (KK.3); e of Islamic Religious Education as a Compulsory ts urgency as spiritual values which are one of the g national character (P.1); lation between Islamic teachings and their dern life as rahmatan lil alamin (P.3);
COURSE LEARNING CLO-1 CLO-2 CLO-3 CLO-4 CLO-5 CLO-6	Applying the essence of and with the natural env Skilled in presenting the related to the essence and determinants in building Skilled in acting consiste of Islamic teachings as t well as presenting Islam Understand the essence Course component and i determinants in building Understand the correc contextualization in mod Mastering the applicat technology, social-huma	human relations with Allah, with fellow humans vironment in the Qur'anic paradigm (KK.1); e results of conceptual and/or empirical studies and urgency of Islamic spiritual values as one of the g a nation with character (KK.2); ntly towards the coherence of the main principles the implementation of Faith, Islam and Ihsan, as rahmatan lil alamin (KK.3); e of Islamic Religious Education as a Compulsory ts urgency as spiritual values which are one of the g national character (P.1); lation between Islamic teachings and their dern life as rahmatan lil alamin (P.3); tion of Islamic concepts regarding science, nities, and issues of people's welfare (P.4)
COURSE LEARNING CLO-1 CLO-2 CLO-3 CLO-3 CLO-4 CLO-5 CLO-5 CLO-6 SUB COURSE LEAR	Applying the essence of and with the natural env Skilled in presenting the related to the essence and determinants in building Skilled in acting consiste of Islamic teachings as the well as presenting Islam Understand the essence Course component and in determinants in building Understand the correct contextualization in mode Mastering the application technology, social-huma	human relations with Allah, with fellow humans vironment in the Qur'anic paradigm (KK.1); e results of conceptual and/or empirical studies nd urgency of Islamic spiritual values as one of the g a nation with character (KK.2); ntly towards the coherence of the main principles the implementation of Faith, Islam and Ihsan, as rahmatan lil alamin (KK.3); e of Islamic Religious Education as a Compulsory ts urgency as spiritual values which are one of the g national character (P.1); lation between Islamic teachings and their dern life as rahmatan lil alamin (P.3); tion of Islamic concepts regarding science, nities, and issues of people's welfare (P.4) CLO
COURSE LEARNING CLO-1 CLO-2 CLO-3 CLO-3 CLO-4 CLO-5 CLO-6 SUB COURSE LEAR	Applying the essence of and with the natural env Skilled in presenting the related to the essence and determinants in building Skilled in acting consiste of Islamic teachings as t well as presenting Islam Understand the essence Course component and i determinants in building Understand the corre contextualization in moo Mastering the applicat technology, social-huma NING OUTCOMES (SUB G	human relations with Allah, with fellow humans ironment in the Qur'anic paradigm (KK.1); e results of conceptual and/or empirical studies and urgency of Islamic spiritual values as one of the g a nation with character (KK.2); ntly towards the coherence of the main principles the implementation of Faith, Islam and Ihsan, as rahmatan lil alamin (KK.3); e of Islamic Religious Education as a Compulsory ts urgency as spiritual values which are one of the g national character (P.1); lation between Islamic teachings and their dern life as rahmatan lil alamin (P.3); tion of Islamic concepts regarding science, nities, and issues of people's welfare (P.4) CLOJ human relations with Allah, with fellow humans
COURSE LEARNING CLO-1 CLO-2 CLO-3 CLO-4 CLO-4 CLO-5 CLO-6 SUB COURSE LEAR Sub CLO-1	Applying the essence of and with the natural env Skilled in presenting the related to the essence and determinants in building Skilled in acting consiste of Islamic teachings as the well as presenting Islam Understand the essence Course component and in determinants in building Understand the correc contextualization in mode Mastering the applicate technology, social-huma NING OUTCOMES (SUB G Applying the essence of and with the natural env	human relations with Allah, with fellow humans vironment in the Qur'anic paradigm (KK.1); e results of conceptual and/or empirical studies and urgency of Islamic spiritual values as one of the g a nation with character (KK.2); ntly towards the coherence of the main principles the implementation of Faith, Islam and Ihsan, as rahmatan lil alamin (KK.3); e of Islamic Religious Education as a Compulsory ts urgency as spiritual values which are one of the g national character (P.1); lation between Islamic teachings and their dern life as rahmatan lil alamin (P.3); tion of Islamic concepts regarding science, nities, and issues of people's welfare (P.4) CLO human relations with Allah, with fellow humans vironment in the Qur'anic paradigm (KK.1);
COURSE LEARNING CLO-1 CLO-2 CLO-3 CLO-4 CLO-4 CLO-5 CLO-6 SUB COURSE LEAR Sub CLO-1	Applying the essence of and with the natural env Skilled in presenting the related to the essence and determinants in building Skilled in acting consiste of Islamic teachings as t well as presenting Islam Understand the essence Course component and i determinants in building Understand the correct contextualization in moot Mastering the applicat technology, social-huma NING OUTCOMES (SUB G Applying the essence of and with the natural enve	human relations with Allah, with fellow humans irronment in the Qur'anic paradigm (KK.1); e results of conceptual and/or empirical studies and urgency of Islamic spiritual values as one of the g anation with character (KK.2); ntly towards the coherence of the main principles the implementation of Faith, Islam and Ihsan, as rahmatan lil alamin (KK.3); e of Islamic Religious Education as a Compulsory ts urgency as spiritual values which are one of the g national character (P.1); lation between Islamic teachings and their dern life as rahmatan lil alamin (P.3); tion of Islamic concepts regarding science, nities, and issues of people's welfare (P.4) CLO) human relations with Allah, with fellow humans vironment in the Qur'anic paradigm (KK.1); e results of conceptual and/or empirical studies
COURSE LEARNING CLO-1 CLO-2 CLO-3 CLO-3 CLO-4 CLO-5 CLO-6 SUB COURSE LEAR Sub CLO-1 Sub CLO-2	Applying the essence of and with the natural env Skilled in presenting the related to the essence and determinants in building Skilled in acting consiste of Islamic teachings as t well as presenting Islam Understand the essence Course component and i determinants in building Understand the correc contextualization in mod Mastering the applicat technology, social-huma NING OUTCOMES (SUB O Applying the essence of and with the natural env Skilled in presenting the related to the essence and	human relations with Allah, with fellow humans ironment in the Qur'anic paradigm (KK.1); e results of conceptual and/or empirical studies and urgency of Islamic spiritual values as one of the g a nation with character (KK.2); ntly towards the coherence of the main principles the implementation of Faith, Islam and Ihsan, as rahmatan lil alamin (KK.3); e of Islamic Religious Education as a Compulsory ts urgency as spiritual values which are one of the g national character (P.1); lation between Islamic teachings and their dern life as rahmatan lil alamin (P.3); tion of Islamic concepts regarding science, nities, and issues of people's welfare (P.4) CLO human relations with Allah, with fellow humans vironment in the Qur'anic paradigm (KK.1); e results of conceptual and/or empirical studies and urgency of Islamic spiritual values as one of the





Sub CLO-3	Skilled in acting consistently towards the coherence of the main principles of Islamic teachings as the implementation of Faith, Islam and Ihsan, as well as presenting Islam rahmatan lil alamin (KK.3);		
Sub CLO-4	Understand the essence of Islamic Religious Education as a Compulsory Course component and its urgency as spiritual values which are one of the determinants in building national character (P.1);		
Sub CLO-5	Sub CLO-5 Understand the correlation between Islamic teachings and their contextualization in modern life as rahmatan lil alamin (P.3);		
Sub CLO-6	Mastering the application of Islamic concepts regarding science, technology, social-humanities, and issues of people's welfare (P.4)		
STUDY MATERIA	LS		
1. Building a Qu	ir'anic Paradigm		
2. Human God a	as a Spiritual Need		
3. Integration o	f Faith, Islam and Ihsan to Form Noble Morals		
4 Religion Crea	tes Hanniness		
5 Grounding Is	lam in Indonesia		
6 Religious Mo	deration Creates Unity in Diversity		
7 Islamic Philar	athrony: Zakat Alms and Wagf		
8 Role and Fun	ction of Mosques for the Welfare of the Community		
0. Islam Easing	the Development of Science, Technology and Art		
9. Islalli Facilig	of Islam in the Development of World Civilization		
PRECONDITION			
-			
REFERENCES			
 Dirjen Pemk untuk Pergu 	pelajaran dan Kemahasiswaan Kemenristekdikti. <i>Pendidikan Agama Islam</i> <i>ruan Tinggi,</i> Jakarta, Dirjen Belmawa, 2016.		
2. Wahyuddin, dkk. Pendidikan Agama Islam Membangun Karakter Mahasiswa di Perguruan Tinggi, Surabaya, Penerbit Litera Jannata Perkasa, 2019.			
3. Muhibbin, 2 Surabaya, IT	3. Muhibbin, Zainul, dkk. <i>Pendidikan Agama Islam Membangun Karakter Madani</i> , Surabaya ITS Press 2012		
4. Al Ghazali. A	bu Hamid. (2011). <i>Ihva' 'Ulumiddin. Jeddah</i> : Dar al-Minhai.		
5. Hamka. Tasa	awuf: Perkembangan dan Pemurniannya, Jakarta: Pustaka Panii Mas. 1993.		
6 Iberani, Jamal Svarif dkk. <i>Mengengl Islam</i> , Jakarta: el-Kahfi, 2003			
7 Imarah Muhammad Islam dan Pluralitas: Perhedaan dan Kemaiemukan dalam Rinakai			
Persatuan, J	Persatuan, Jakarta, Gema Insani, 1999		
8. Qardhawi, Yusuf. Karakteristik Islam. Surabaya: Risalah Gusti, 1996.			
9. Razaq, Nasruddin, <i>Dinnul Islam</i> , Bandung, Al-Ma, arif, 2005. Tebba, Sudirman. <i>Tasawuf Positif</i> . Jakarta: Prenada Media, 2003.			
10.Zaenal Aush Berakhlak Q	op, Asep. Islamic Character Building, Membangun Insan Kamil Cendekia urani, Bandung: Salamadani, 2014		





	Course Name	: Christian Studies
COURSES	Course Code	: UG.234902
	Credits	: 2 credits
	Semester	: 6/7

Christian religious education provides insight for students to develop a complete, strong personality based on Biblical Truth and living together and applying science and technology responsibly.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

- 1. Devoted to the One Almighty God and capable of displaying a religious attitude
- 2. Maintaining the value of humanity while carrying out responsibilities based on religious, moral and ethical principles
- 3. Collaboration and social awareness, as well as concern for the community and the environment
- 4. Capable of maintaining and expanding collaboration networks, as well as the outcomes of such collaborations, both within and outside the organization.

COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES

- 1. The students have the capability to comprehend and accurately articulate the principles of Christianity.
- 2. The students grasp the true nature of humanity and the obligations that come with being devout believers.
- 3. The students have the ability to use the Word of God as the basis for their thoughts, words, and actions.
- 4. The students can put into practice the principles of Christianity in their social and civic lives
- 5. The students possess a sense of moral and legal consciousness in their interactions within society
- 6. The students exhibit a spirit of tolerance and are adept at promoting peaceful coexistence
- 7. The students understand the notion of science and technology from a Christian perspective and can harmoniously integrate their faith with their actions.
- 8. The students have the ability to distinguish between the principles of Christianity and cultural practices.
- 9. The students can embrace a democratic mindset and understand political discussions from the standpoint of Christian theology.
- 10. The students possess Christian values and are prepared to contribute to a post-modern society, effectively applying these principles in their real-life experiences







- 1. The connection between religion and humanity.
- 2. The role of God in Christian faith.
- 3. The understanding of human beings according to Christian teachings.
- 4. Ethics' influence on shaping Christian character.
- 5. The correlation between Christian faith and science and technology.
- 6. Promoting harmony among different religions.
- 7. Being stewards of God's creation.
- 8. Christian community or fellowship.

PREREQUISITES

REFERENCES

Main:

Kemenristekdikti. 2016. Pendidikan Agama Kristen Untuk Perguruan Tinggi. Jakarta: Dirjen Belmawa Kemenristekdikti

Daniel Nuhamara, dkk, 2016, "Pendidikan Agama Kristen untuk Perguruan Tinggi Umum", RISTEKDIKTI, Jakarta

Supporting

Hans Kung, 1999, "Etika Global", Pustaka Pelajar, Yogyakarta.
 Henry C. Thiessen, 1995, "Teologi Sistimatika", Gandum Mas, Malang.
 Herman Bavinck, 2011, "Dogmatika Reformed 1: Prolegomena", Momentum, Surabaya.
 Herman Bavinck, 2011, "Dogmatika Reformed 2: Allah dan Penciptaan, Momentum, Surabya.
 J. Verkuyl, 1992, "Etika Kristen Ras, Bangsa dan Negara", BPK Gunung Mulia, Jakarta.
 J. Verkuyl, 1992, "Etika Kristen Bagian Umum", BPK Gunung Mulia, Jakarta.
 J. Verkuyl, 1992, "Etika Kristen Bagian Umum", BPK Gunung Mulia, Jakarta.
 John M. Frame, 2004, "Doktrin Pengetahuan Tentang Allah". Literatur SAAT, Malang.
 K. Bertens, 2011, "Etika", Gramedia, Jakarta.
 Kenneth Richard Samples, 2015, "Without a Doubt, Literatur", SAAT, Malang.
 Millard J. Erickson, 1999, "Teologi Kristen", Gandum Mas, Malang.
 Norman L. Geisler, 2015, "Etika Kristen" Literatur SAAT, Malang.
 Norman L. Geisler & Frank Turek, 2016, "I Don't Enough Faith To Be An Atheis", Literatur SAAT, Malang.
 Paul Enns, 2008, "The Moody Handbook of Theology", Literatur SAAT, Malang
 R. C. Sproul, 2012, "Kebenaran-Kebenaran Dasar Iman Kristen", Literatur SAAT, Malang.





	Course Name	: Chatolic studies
COURSES	Course Code	: UG.234903
	Credit	: 2 credits
	Semester	: 6/7

Students can explain the nature of humans as religious beings with faith and piety, apply moral behavior, and use the teachings of the Catholic Religion as a foundation for thinking and behaving in their work according to their field of expertise, both in individual and teamwork performance.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

- 1. Devoted to the One Almighty God and capable of displaying a religious attitude
- 2. Maintaining the value of humanity while carrying out responsibilities based on religious, moral and ethical principles
- 3. Collaboration and social awareness, as well as concern for the community and the environment
- 4. Capable of maintaining and expanding collaboration networks, as well as the outcomes of such collaborations, both within and outside the organization.

COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES

- 1. Students understand the significance of Catholic Religious Education in Higher Education
- 2. Students are capable of expressing the fundamental principles of the Triune divinity concept in accordance with Catholic teachings.
- 3. Students are able to summarize and provide examples of the relationship between Tradition and Scripture in the Catholic Church, as well as the relationship between Scripture and Science, and to demonstrate that Scripture and Science are not contradictory.
- 4. Students are able to demonstrate with concrete examples the actions that result from the concepts of atheism, relativism, syncretism, permissivism, and radicalism in people's lives, as well as describe and provide arguments that Catholic marriage is monogamous and cannot be divorced.
- Students can select and determine case study topics in a systematic, quality, and measurable manner, as well as formulate case study problems using valid reference sources.
- 6. Students can professionally gather and organize the outcomes of case studies and collaboratively present them in a manner that is both substantial and measurable, offering compelling arguments rooted in Catholic teachings to support their findings.





- 1. The Calling of Humanity according to the Scriptures
- 2. Human Relationships with Self, Others, the Environment, and God
- 3. Nurturing Faith in the Midst of Plurality
- 4. The Works of Jesus Christ and the Kingdom of God
- 5. The Church in the Context of Society
- 6. Christian Ethics

PREREQUISITES

REFERENCES

Main:

Kemenristekdikti. 2016. Pendidikan Agama Katolik Untuk Perguruan Tinggi. Jakarta: Dirjen Belmawa Kemenristekdikti

Supporting:

- Konferensi WaliGereja Indonesia. Katekismus Gereja Katolik [cetakan 8]. Jakarta: KWI & Kanisius, 2013
- Achmad, N. Pluralisme Agama, Kerukunan dalam Keragaman. Jakarta: Penerbit Buku Kompas, 2001.
- 3. Barbour, Ian G. Juru Bicara Tuhan antara Sains dan Agama. Bandung: Penerbit Mizan, 2000.
- 4. Griffin, David Ray. *Tuhan dan Agama dalam Dunia Post Modern*. Yogyakarta: Kanisius, 2005.
- 5. Ismartono, SJ, I. *Kuliah Agama Katolik Di Perguruan Tinggi Umum*. Jakarta: Obor, 1993.
- 6. Sugiarto. I. Bambang. *Agama Menghadapi Jaman*. Jakarta: APTIK, 1992.
- 7. Leahy Louis. Filsafat Ketuhanan Kontemporer. Yogyakarta: Kanisius & BPK Gunung Mulia, 1994





	Course Name	: Hindu studies
COURSES	Course Code	: U.G. 234904
	Credit / Credits	: 2 credits
	Semester	: 6/7

The Hindu religion course discusses and explores materials with the substance of human relations with Hyang Widdhi (God Almighty) for increased faith and Taqwa (Sraddha and bhakti); human relations with fellow humans in building a humanist civilization; as well as human relations with their environment in creating welfare (jagadhita), so as to be able to form Hindu and Indonesian human beings who are independent, responsible and caring.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

1. Have faith in God Almighty and be able to show a religious attitude

2. Upholding human values in carrying out duties based on religion, morals and ethics

3.Being cooperative and having social sensitivity and concern for society and the environment

4. Being able to maintain and develop cooperative networks and cooperative results within and outside the institution

COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES

- 1. Able to explain the philosophy (Tattwa) of Hinduism in building sraddha and devotion (faith and piety) to God Almighty (Sanghyang Widdhi Wasa) to form religious attitudes
- 2. Able to implement Hindu Ethics to uphold human values in forming honest, law-abiding, creative, healthy and adaptive personalities
- 3. Able to believe in the values of the program to improve Hindu morality and spirituality
- 4. Able to project Hindu values in global association

STUDY MATERIALS

- 1. History of Hinduism
- 2. Brahmavidya/Hindu Theology
- 3. Veda
- 4. Humans in Hindu perspective
- 5. Hindu ethics/morals
- 6. Yadnya
- 7. Religious art
- 8. Harmony
- 9. Deradicalization in Hindu perspective

PREREQUISITES

REFERENCES



Main:

Direktorat Jenderal Pembelajaran dan Kemahasiswaan, 2016, Pendidikan Agama Hindu untuk Perguruan Tinggi, Kemenristek Dikti RI

Supporting:

- 1. Singer, Wayan, 2012. Tattwa (Ajaran Ketuhanan Agama Hindu, Surabaya, Paramita
- 2. Tim Penyusun, 1997, Pendidikan Agama Hindu Untuk Perguruan Tinggi, Hanuman Sakti
- 3. Wiana, 1994, Bagaimana Hindu Menghayati Tuhan, Manikgeni .
- 4. Wiana, 1982, Niti Sastra, Ditjen Hindu dan Budha.
- 5. Titib, 1996, Veda Sabda Suci Pedoman Praktis Kehidupan, Paramita.
- 6. Pudja, 1997, Teologi Hindu, Mayasari
- 7. Surpa, Wayan, 2015, Hakikat Dan Martabat Manusia Dalam Agama Hindu Dan Norma-norma yang Ada Di Dalam Masyarakat Indonesia, UPT. PPKB. UNUD,
- 8. Kementrian Agama RI, 2019, Moderasi Beragama, Badan Litbang dan Diklat Kementrian RI





	Course Name	: Buddhis Studies
COURSES	Course Code	: UG.234905
	Credits	: 2 credits
	Semester	: 6/7

Buddhist education imparts students with the wisdom to cultivate a holistic and resilient character, rooted in the teachings of the Tripitaka Scriptures and communal utilization of living, while also encouraging responsible science and technology.

LEARNING OUTCOMES

- 1. Devoted to the One Almighty God and capable of displaying a religious attitude
- 2. Maintaining the value of humanity while carrying out responsibilities based on religious, moral and ethical principles
- 3. Collaboration and social awareness, as well as concern for the community and the environment
- 4. Capable of maintaining and expanding collaboration networks, as well as the outcomes of such collaborations, both within and outside the organization.

COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES

- 1. Students understand the significance of Buddhist Religious Education in Higher Education
- 2. Students can select and determine case study topics in a systematic, quality, and measurable manner, as well as formulate case study problems using valid reference sources.
- 3. Students can professionally gather and organize the outcomes of case studies and collaboratively present them in a manner that is both substantial and measurable, offering compelling arguments rooted in Buddhist teachings to support their findings.

STUDY MATERIALS

- 1. The Tipitaka/Tripitaka Texts
- 2. Philosophy and History of Buddhist and Human Life Meaning
- 3. Buddhism's laws are universal.
- 4. The Buddhist Concept and Meaning of the ONE ALMIGHTY GOD
- 5. Moral values as guiding principles in human existence (Sila)
- 6. Buddhism's perspective on science and technology in human existence.
- 7. The Buddhist society concept and inter-religious peace.
- 8. The Meaning and Importance of Buddhist Cultural and Political Dynamics in the National Context

PREREQUISITES



REFERENCES



Main:

Kemenristekdikti. 2016. Pendidikan Agama Buddha Untuk Perguruan Tinggi. Jakarta: Dirjen Belmawa Kemenristekdikti

Supporting:

- Kitab Suci Dhammapada
 Perdebatan Raja Milinda (ringkasan Milinda Panha oleh Bhiku Pesala Sangha Theravada Indonesia





	Course Name	: Khonghucu studies	
COURSES	Course Code	: UG.234906	
	Credit	: 2 credits	
	Semester	: 6/7	

This Confucian Religion study discusses the Ru-Confucian religion as a Religious Philosophical religion and seeks an understanding of the scriptures, the purpose of life and after life, the activities that should be carried out in an effort to live life as a Junzi, how the creation of the universe and humans and their relationship to the nature of existence. as human beings, suffering, trials and disasters, divinity and faith in the Ru-Confucian religion, Prophets and Prophets, Shenming and gods and their relation to houses of worship, worship and religious holidays and the basic values ??contained therein, which are not apart from studies based on the concept of yin-yang, Tian Di Ren and history are expected to encourage clergy and students to have faith and moral ethics that are applied in daily life because of their belief that only Virtue is acceptable before TIAN. With this learning, the clerics (lecturers) understand that to achieve their true goals as human beings and guide students to understand their goals and achieve their true goals as human beings, a conscious and faith-filled effort is needed to apply the Religious and Philosophical values ??of the Ru-Confucian religion in physical life. and spiritual.. a conscious and faith-filled effort is needed to apply the Religious and Philosophical values ??of the Ru-Confucian religion in physical life. and spiritual.. a conscious and faith-filled effort is needed to apply the Religious and Philosophical values ??of the Ru-Confucian religion in physical life. and spiritual..

LEARNING OUTCOMES

- 1. Devoted to the One Almighty God and capable of displaying a religious attitude
- 2. Maintaining the value of humanity while carrying out responsibilities based on religious, moral and ethical principles
- 3. Collaboration and social awareness, as well as concern for the community and the environment
- 4. Capable of maintaining and expanding collaboration networks, as well as the outcomes of such collaborations, both within and outside the organization.

COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES

- Comprehending the principles of Confucian Philosophy in fostering belief and devotion to the Supreme Deity
- 2. Grasping the essence of Confucian Ethics to prioritize human values in molding an individual's character marked by honesty, law-abidance, creativity, well-being, and adaptability.
- 3. Utilizing Confucian Ritual Values to elevate the moral and spiritual aspects of Confucian beliefs.
- 4. Capable of manifesting Confucian values in a global context.





- 1. Ru-Confucianism
- 2. Purpose of Human Life
- 3. The Creation of the Universe and Man
- 4. Divinity
- 5. Prophet
- 6. Shen Ming
- 7. Places of Worship, Religious Holidays
- 8. Principles of Faith
- 9. Study, Pray and Jing-Zuo
- 10. Principles of Moral and Ethical Teachings

PREREQUISITES

REFERENCES

Main:

Kemenristekdikti. 2016. Pendidikan Agama Konghucu Untuk Perguruan Tinggi. Jakarta: Dirjen Belmawa Kemenristekdikti

Supporting:

- 1. Xs. Tjhie Tjay Ing dkk, Hidup Bahagia dalam Jalan Suci Tian, Gerbang Kebajikan Ru, 2010
- 2. Yu Dan, 1000 Hati Satu Hati, Gerbang Kebajikan Ru, 2009





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER	
	Course Name	Pancasila
Course	Course Code	UG234911
	Credit	2 (Two)
	Semester	6 (Six) / 7 (Seven)

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Character is the primary pillar in the development of a nation's civilization. In this development effort, efforts are required to establish Pancasila's essential ideals as the philosophy and way of life of the Indonesian people. In this course, students will be invited to investigate and understand the Indonesian nation's identity using Pancasila content from the country's recent past. Then, recognize Pancasila's strategic functions as a noble agreement, the foundation of the state, philosophy and ideology of the nation, and finally, implement Pancasila in the growth of science and technology. Case studies, group discussions, and project-based learning will all be employed as teaching strategies in this course. Students will be encouraged to investigate topics provided in journals, on the internet, or in movies in order to develop their critical thinking and discussion skills. At the conclusion of the meeting, students must demonstrate their ability to work in groups by creating a final project based on the assigned theme. In order to create a sense of nationalism and be able to actively participate in development initiatives in the fields of science and technology, students are anticipated to be able to gain a basic understanding of the fundamental philosophy of the Indonesian people through this course.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES (PLO)		
PLO 1	Able to demonstrate attitudes and characters that reflect: being pious to God Almighty, having ethics and integrity, virtuous character, sensitive and concerned with social and environmental issues, respecting cultural differences and pluralism, upholding law enforcement, prioritizing the interests of the nation and the wider community, through creativity and innovation, excellence, strong leadership, synergy, and other potentials to achieve maximum results.	
PLO 3	Able to manage self-learning and develop oneself as a lifelong learner to compete at national and international levels, in order to make a real contribution to solving problems by implementing information and communication technology and paying attention to sustainability principles and understanding technology-based entrepreneurship.	
COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)		
CPMK 1	Able to study the values of Pancasila in its application in the life of the nation and state	
СРМК 2	Able to understand the implementation of Pancasila as a basic philosophy and outlook on life as a reference for the attitude of life as a nation and state	
СРМК З	Able to analyze the development of science and technology in the era of the Industrial Revolution 4.0 based on Pancasila values	
CPMK 4	Able to practice social sensitivity, environmental care and love for the homeland	
SUB COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)		
Sub CLO-1	Able to study the values of Pancasila in its application in the life of the nation and state	





Able to understand the implementation of Pancasila as a bas		Able to understand the implementation of Pancasila as a basic philosophy	
	Sub CLO-2	and outlook on life as a reference for the attitude of life as a nation and	
		state	
		Able to analyze the development of science and technology in the era of	
	500 CLO-5	the Industrial Revolution 4.0 based on Pancasila values	
		Able to practice social sensitivity, environmental care and love for the	
	300 CLO-4	homeland	
ST	STUDY MATERIALS		
1.	. The urgency of Pancasila in higher education		
2.	. The history of Pacnasila		
3.	 Pancasila as the Indonesia national principle and national ideology 		
4.	. Pancasila as philosophy system		
5.	. Pancasila as ethic system		
6.	Pancasila as the foundation of science, technology and art development		
PF	PRECONDITION		
-	-		
RI	EFERENCES		
1.	. Kemenristekdikti. 2016. Pendidikan Pancasila Untuk Perguruan Tinggi. Jakarta: Dirjen		
	Belmawa Kementerian Dikti		
2	Debar Saafraadin (ad) 1002 Bicelah Sidana Badan Depualidik Useba Useba Desisaara		

- Bahar, Saafroedin (ed). 1992. Risalah Sidang Badan Penyelidik Usaha-Usaha Persiapan Kemerdekaan Indonesia (BPUPKI): Panitia Persiapan Kemerdekaan Indonesia (PPKI) 29 Mei – 19 Agustus 1945. Jakarta: Sekretariat Negara Republik Indonesia.
- 3. Bertens, Kees. 2004. Etika. Jakarta: Gramedia.
- 4. Kattsof, Louis O. 1992. Pengantar Filsafat. Yogyakarta: Tiara Wacana.
- 5. Latif, Yudi. 2011. Negara Paripurna, Jakarta: PT. Gramedia Pustaka Utama.
- 6. Latif, Yudi. 2018. *Wawasan Pancasila: Bintang Penuntun Untuk Pembudayaan.* Jakarta: Mizan.
- 7. Magnis-Suseno, Franz. 2006. *Etika Politik: Prinsip-prinsip Moral Dasar Kenegaraan Modern*. Jakarta: Penerbit Gramedia Pustaka Utama.
- 8. Sukarno. 2001. *Tjamkan Pancasila Dasar Falsafah Negara*. Jakarta: Panitia Nasional Peringatan Lahirnya Pancasila 1 Juni 1945 1 Juni 1964.
- 9. Soedarso. 2014. Filsafat Pancasila Identitas Indonesia. Surabaya: Pustaka Radja.





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER		
	Course Name	Indonesian	
	Course Code	UG234912	
Course	Credit (SKS)	2 (Two)	
	Semester	6 (Six) / 7 (Seven)	
COURSE DESCRIPTION			
The Indonesian language course is one of the general / national compulsory courses, therefore students will explore lecture materials including: (a) academic ethics; (b) referencing techniques; (c) Systematics of Scientific Writing (KTI) and Indonesian language formulations used in KTI with due observation of grammar, PUEBI, and KBBI principles; (d) structuring KTI logically, critically, systematically, and innovatively by using good and correct Indonesian; (e) effective presentation techniques. The material studied is useful in compiling scientific papers in the form of lecture assignments, research reports, as well as competing scientific papers			
PROGRAM LEARNING	OUTCOMES (PLO)		
PLO 1	Able to demonstrate attitudes and characters that reflect: being pious to God Almighty, having ethics and integrity, virtuous character, sensitive and concerned with social and environmental issues, respecting cultural differences and pluralism, upholding law enforcement, prioritizing the interests of the nation and the wider community, through creativity and innovation, excellence, strong leadership, synergy, and other potentials to achieve maximum results.		
PLO 3	Able to manage self-learning and develop oneself as a lifelong learner to compete at national and international levels, in order to make a real contribution to solving problems by implementing information and communication technology and paying attention to sustainability principles and understanding technology-based entrepreneurship.		
COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES (CLO)			
CLO 1	Able to explain concepts and benefits of understanding the application of academic ethics correctly.		
CLO 2	Able to apply reference and citation techniques appropriately.		
CLO 3	Able to explain the systematics and formulations of Indonesian used in KTI by paying attention to the rules of grammar, PUEBI, and KBBI.		
CLO 4	Able to compile well scientific papers and introduction as a form of logical, critical, systematic, and innovative logical thinking ability using good and correct Indonesian.		
СР МК 5	Able to present the results of the preparation of KTI properly according to the principles of effective communication.		
SUB COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (SUB CLO)		
Sub CLO 1	Able toexplain concepts and academic ethics correctly.	d benefits of understanding the application of	
Sub CLO 2	Able to apply reference and c	itation techniques appropriately.	
Sub CLO 3	Able to explain the systematics and formulations of Indonesian used in KTI by paying attention to the rules of grammar, PUEBI, and KBBI.		





Sub CLO 4	Able to compile well scientific papers and introduction as a form of logical, critical, systematic, and innovative logical thinking ability using good and correct Indonesian.	
Sub CLO 5	Able to present the results of the preparation of KTI properly according to the principles of effective communication.	

- 1. Academic writing of scientific papers.
- 2. Reference techniques and Mendeley applications for reference systems.
- 3. Systematics, writing style, and grammatical rules for the Indonesian language in KTI.
- 4. Effective presentation.

PRECONDITION

REFERENCES

- 1. Alwi, Hasan, 2007, Standard Indonesian Grammar, Third Edition, Balai Pustaka: Jakarta.
- 2. Director General of Learning and Student Affairs, Ministry of Research, Technology and Higher Education, Indonesian Language for Higher Education, 2016, Jakarta, Director General Belmawa.
- 3. *Indonesia Dictionary*(online or offline), Indonesian Ministry of Education and Culture,<u>https://kbbi.kemdikbud.go.id/</u>
- 4. *General Guidelines for Indonesian Spelling*(PUEBI), 2022,<u>https://puebi.js.org/</u>
- 5. Pratapa, Suminar, 2018, Scientific Ethics, Copyright and Plagiarism.
- 6. Rosmawaty, 2017, Writing Scientific Papers, 2017.
- 7. The Structure, Format, Content, and Style of a Journal-Style Scientific Paper, Bates Collage,<u>http://irtdd.com/wp-content/uploads/2018/05/How-to-Write-a-Paper-in-Scientific-Journal-Style-and-Format.pdf</u>





COURSE	Course Name	: Civics
	MK Code	: UG 234913
	Credit	: 2 credits
	Semester	:6/7

COURSE DESCRIPTION

Learning Citizenship is basically learning about Indonesianness, learning to become human beings with Indonesian personality, building a sense of nationality, respecting pluralism, upholding just law enforcement and loving the Indonesian homeland. To become a good Indonesian citizen, one must understand Indonesianness, have a sense of nationality and love for the Indonesian homeland, so that one can become a good and educated citizen (smart and good citizen) in a democratic society, nation and state based on Pancasila and the 1945 Constitution.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES

- 1. PLO1: Able to demonstrate attitudes and characters that reflect: being pious to God Almighty, having ethics and integrity, virtuous character, sensitive and concerned with social and environmental issues, respecting cultural differences and pluralism, upholding law enforcement, prioritizing the interests of the nation and the wider community, through creativity and innovation, excellence, strong leadership, synergy, and other potentials to achieve maximum results.
- 2. PLO3: Able to manage self-learning and develop oneself as a lifelong learner to compete at national and international levels, in order to make a real contribution to solving problems by implementing information and communication technology and paying attention to sustainability principles and understanding technology-based entrepreneurship.

COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES

CLO1:

Able to understand the concept of smart and good citizenship based on Pancasila and the 1945 Constitution

CLO2:

Able to apply attitudes and values as citizens who have Indonesian personality, have disciplined competitiveness and actively participate in building the life of the Republic of Indonesia based on Pancasila.

CLO3:

Able to analyze the attitudes and values of citizens who comply with the implementation of law in Indonesia

CLO4:

Able to assess and criticize in order to solve problems by implementing information and communication technology, with the principles of sustainability and technology-based entrepreneurship.

STUDY MATERIALS

1. The nature and challenges of citizenship for the future of the nation

- 2. National Identity
- 3. National Integration
- 4. State and Constitution
- 5. Harmony of Obligations and Rights of the State and Citizens and Human Rights
- 6. Indonesian democracy
- 7. Equitable Law Enforcement





8. Archipelagic Outlook and Regional Autonomy

9. National Defense and State Defense

10. Anti-Corruption Education

PRECONDITION

REFERENCES

A. Main:

Ministry of Research, Technology and Higher Education. 2016. Citizenship Education Module for Higher Education. Jakarta: Director General of Belmawa, Ministry of Research, Technology and Higher Education

B. Supporters:

- 1. Armaidy Armawi, Indonesian Geostrategy, Jakarta, Directorate General of Higher Education, 2006
- 2. Azyumardi Azra, New Paradigm of National Education and Reconstruction and Democratization, Kompas Publishers, Jakarta, 2002
- 3. Bahar, Dr. Saefrodin, "State Context, Human Rights, Sinar Harapan Library, Jakarta, 2000.
- 4. Kaelan, Citizenship Education, UGM Press, Yogyakarta 2005.
- 5. Slamet Soemiarno, Indonesian Geopolitics, Jakarta, Directorate General of Higher Education, 2006
- 6. Guide to Inserting Anti-Corruption Education in Citizenship Education Courses, KPK, 2019





COURSE	Course Name	: English
	Course Code	: UG234914
	Credit	: 2 credits
	Semester	: 6 or 7

COURSE DESCRIPTION

The English course as a characteristic course for ITS is designed to help students integrate English language skills to meet academic and linguistic needs in the world of work.

LEARNING OUTCOMES OF GRADUATES CHARGED BY COURSES

Attitude: Able to demonstrate attitudes and character that reflect: devotion to God Almighty, noble character, sensitive and concerned about social and environmental problems, respecting cultural differences and pluralism, upholding law enforcement, prioritizing the interests of the nation and wider community, through innovation, creativity and other potential.

KU: Able to manage one's own learning, and develop oneself as a person

lifelong learners to compete at national and international levels, in order to make a real contribution to solving problems by paying attention to the principles of sustainability.

COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES

- 1. Students are able to analyze texts by applying reading strategies effectively.
- 2. Students are able to write five paragraph essays by applying the essay writing structure correctly.
- 3. Students are able to make academic presentations by applying presentation techniques correctly.
- 4. Students are able to integrate language skills for academic needs and preparation for the world of work.

STUDY MATERIALS

- 1. Reading Strategies: Skimming, Scanning, Reading for detailed comprehension
- 2. Vocabulary in context
- 3. Text Organization/text structure
- 4. Signal words for text organization
- 5. Sentence Structure
- 6. Paragraphs
- 7. Writing Process
- 8. Essay Writing
- 9. The Structure of an Essay
- 10. Writing an Essay
- 11. References
- 12. Citations
- 13. Academic Presentations
- 14. Planning: Establishing the context
- 15. Structuring Your Presentation
- 16. Using Visual Aids
- 17. Delivering your speech
- 18. English for Workplace
- 19. Addressing Selection Criteria
- 20. Writing Your CV/Resume
- 21. Writing Your Application
- 22. At The Interview





PRECONDITION

- There isn't any

REFERENCES

MAIN BIBLIOGRAPHY

- 1. Hogue Ann, Oshima Alice, 1997, "Introduction to Academic Writing", Longman.
- 2. Johnston Susan S, Zukowski Jean/Faust, 2002, "Steps to Academic Reading," Heinle, Canada.
- 3. Mikulecky, Beatrice S, 2007, "Advanced Reading Power", Pearson Education, New York.
- 4. Fellag Linda Robinson, 2006, "College Reading," Houghton Mifflin Company.
- 5. Hague Ann, 1996, "First Steps in Academic Writing," Addison Wesley Publishing Company.
- 6. Weissman Jerry, 2006, "Presenting to Win, the Art of Telling Your Story, Prentice Hall.
- 7. Becker Lucinda & Joan Van Emden, 2010, "Presentation Skills for Students, Palgrave, Macmillan
- 8. Barbara Chivers and Michael Shoolbred, 2007, Student's Guide to Presentations, Making Your Presentation Count, SAGE Publication.
- 9. Godwin, J. (2014). Planning Your Essay. 2nd ed. Basingstoke: Palgrave-MacMillan
- 10. University of Leicester. (2012). Writing Essays. Axailable from
- 11. University of Essex. (2008). How to improve your academic writing. Available from
- 12. Cooper, H. and Shoolbred, M. (2016). Where's your argument? London: Palgrave.
- 13. Anderson, LW, Krathwohl, DR 2001. A Taxonomy for Learning, Teaching, and Assessing: A Revision of Bloom's Taxonomy of Educational Objectives. New York: Addison Wesley Longman, Inc.
- 14. Oshima A. & Hogue, A. Writing Academic English (1998) NY: Addison Wesley Longman
- 15. Anderson, M & Anderson, K. 2003, Text Types in English 3, South Yarra: Macmillan Education Australia PTY LTD Macmillan.
- 16. Jordan, R.R. 2012, English for Academic Purposes, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- 17. Nunan, D. 1999. Second Language Teaching and Learning, Heinle & Heinle Publisher Boston.
- 18. Harmer, J. 2003. How to Teach English: An Introduction to the Practice of English Language Teaching. England: Pearson Education Limited.
- 19. Valerir Ellery, 2005, Creating Strategic Readers, Florida: International Reading Association, Inc.
- 20. Bochner, D. 2007. Professional English Reader. Adelaide: School of Humanities, Flinders University
- 21. Richard JC & Renandya W. 2010. Methodology in Language Teaching, Cambridge: Cambridge University Press

SUPPORTING LITERATURE

- 1. Root Christine & Blanchard Karen, "Ready to Read Now, Pearson Education, New York, 2005
- 2. Root Christine & Blanchard Karen, "Ready to Write, Pearson Education, New York, 2003
- 3. Bonamy David, "Technical English," Pearson Education, New York, 2011
- 4. Fellag Linda Robinson, "College Reading," Houghton Mifflin Company, 2006
- 5. Fuchs Marjorie & Bonner Margaret, "Focus on Grammar; An Integrated Skills Approach," Pearson Education, Inc, 2006
- 6. Hague Ann, "First Steps in Academic Writing," Addison Wesley Publishing Company, 1996





	INSTITUT TEKNOLOGI SEPULUH NOPEMBER					
	Course Name	Technopreneurship				
COLIDEE	Course Code	UG234915				
COORSE	Credit	2 (Two)				
	Semester	6 (Six)				
COURSE DESCRIPTION						
This course provides students with the understanding and skills to be able to identify and						
evaluate technology-based business opportunities according to the student's field of						
expertise, as well	as being able to develop	p business opportunities using Digital Marketing				
(Artificial Intellige	nce). This course combine	es an integrated introduction to theory and direct				
practice (hands-o	n experience) in developi	ing business ideas and opportunities. In the end,				
students are expe	cted to be able to express	business opportunities in the form of prototypes				
or products that a	are ready to be sold and e	effective business plans as a team to be exhibited				
at the end of the o	course.					
PROGRAM LEARN	IING OUTCOMES (PLO)					
	Able to demonstrate att	itudes and character that reflect: devotion to God				
PLO 1	Almighty, ethics and integrity, noble character, sensitivity and care for social and environmental problems, respecting cultural differences and pluralism, upholding law enforcement prioritizing the interests of the nation and wider community, through creativity and innovation, excellence, strong leadership, synergy, and other potential to achieve maximum results.					
PLO 3	Able to manage one's own learning, and develop oneself as a lifelong learner to compete at national and international levels, in order to make a real contribution to solving problems by implementing information and communication technology and paying attention to sustainability principles and understanding technology-based entrepreneurship.					
COURSE LEARNIN	G OUTCOMES (CLO)					
CLO-1	Able to adapt to the situ carrying out appropriate	ation faced and survive in uncertain conditions by effective feasibility analysis calculations.				
CLO-2	Able to innovate and be based product designs (creative to produce market-oriented technology- prototypes) by utilizing Artificial Intelligence.				
CLO-3	Able to prepare business to investors.	s plan proposals that are attractive and persuasive				
CLO-4	Able to formulate a Digit	tal Marketing model.				
CLO-5	Formulate needs for H stages which are realiz responsibility that priori	R aspects and operational aspects based on the ed in the simulation to build a sense of team tizes business ethics.				
CLO-6	Able to prepare financial plans in business proposals.					
CLO-7	Able to create simple we	eb content and optimize simple web pages.				
SUB COURSE LEAI	RNING OUTCOMES (SUB	CLO)				
Sub CLO-1	Able to adapt to the situation faced and survive in uncertain conditions by carrying out appropriate feasibility analysis calculations.					
Sub CLO-2	Able to innovate and be creative to produce market-oriented technology- based product designs (prototypes) by utilizing Artificial Intelligence.					





Sub CLO-3		Able to prepare business plan proposals that are attractive and persuasive			
		to investors.			
Sub	CLO-4	Able to formulate a Digital Marketing model.			
Sub CLO-5		Formulate needs for HR aspects and operational aspects based on the			
		stages which are realized in the simulation to build a sense of team			
		responsibility that prioritizes business ethics.			
Sub CLO-6		Able to prepare financial plans in business proposals.			
Sub CLO-7 Ab		Able to create simple web content and optimize simple web pages.			
STUDY MATERIALS					
1.	Technopr	eneur and Business			
2.	. Recognizing Opportunities and Creating Business Ideas using Artificial Intelligence				
3.	Business Opportunity Feasibility Analysis				
4.	Developir	veloping an effective Business Model			
5.	Diaital M	I Marketina & Marketina Funnel			
6.	Create a S	reate a Simple Google My Business Website			
7.	Operation	Operational and HR Management			
8.	Financial	I management			
PRECONDITION					
-					
REFER	ENCES				
1.	Technopr	eneurship. Tim Pengembangan Technopreneurship ITS (2015). Surabaya:			
	ITS Press.				
2.	Barringer	, B. R., & Ireland, R. D. (2010). Entrepreneurship: Successfully launching new			
	ventures.	Upper Saddle River, N.J: Prentice Hall.			
3.	Osterwal	der, A., Pigneur, Y., & Clark, T. (2010). Business model generation: A			
	handbool	for visionaries, game changers, and challengers. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley.			
4.	William. I	B. K., Sawver, S. C., Berston, S., (2013). Business: A Practical Introduction.			
	Upper Sa	ddle River. N.J: Prentice Hall			
5.	Internatio	onal Labor Organization. (2014) Start and Improve Your Business:			
	Implemet	ation Guide, ISBN: 9789221288060: 9789221288077 (web.ndf)			
6	6 International Labor Organization (2015) Generate Your Rusiness Idea 1				
0.	97892212	287575: 9789221287582 (web ndf)			
7	Kotler Dh	nilin 2010 Manajemen Pemasaran Edisi tiga belas Bahasa Indonesia lilid 1			
/.		arta : Erlangga			




COURSE	Course Name	: Applied Technology and Digital Transformation
	Course Code	:UG234916
	Credit	: 3 credits
	Semester	:6/7

COURSE DESCRIPTION

The Technology Applications and Digital Transformation (APTEKTRANSIDI) course is one of the Institute's mandatory courses. This course is a characteristic of ITS, which will provide inspiration to students in developing competitive insights into science, technology and innovative products as well as their application in society and the environment. Students will receive material 1)Digital Literacy Knowledge and Concepts; 2) Systems Theory and Systemic Thinking; 3) Introduction to Artificial Intelligence and Science Technopark (STP) Technology; 4) Knowledge of the National Research Roadmap and ITS; 5) Knowledge and Concept of Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs); 6) Creative and Innovative Knowledge; 7) Opensource Mobile Application Technology, E Commerce; and 8) ManufacturingProposal for the Student Creativity Program (PKM) and similar programs in preparing project-based innovation along with PKM Proposal Output (Articles and Videos).So thatAt the end of this course, students are able to prepare a Student Creativity Program Proposal (PKM) based on the knowledge provided in this lecture. The benefits of studying the APTEKTRANSIDI course are: Students are able to explain, explain and implement problems in society and the environment using a technology application approach and expertise in their field in accordance with the principles in the APTEKTRANSIDI teaching material.

PROGRAM LEARNING OUTCOMES			
PLO	PLO Description		
PLO 1	Able to show attitudes and character that reflect: devotion to Almighty God, ethics and integrity, noble character, sensitive and caring about social environmental problems, respecting cultural differences and pluralism, upholding enforcement, prioritizing interests nation and society at large, through creativity and innovation, excellence, str leadership, synergy and other potential to achieve maximum results.	and Iaw ong	
PLO 3	Able to manage one's own learning, and develop oneself as a lifelong learner to comp at national and international levels, in order to make a real contribution to solv problems by implementing information and communication technology and parattention to sustainability principles and understanding technology-ba entrepreneurship.	ete ving ving ised	
COURSE LEARNING OUTCOMES			
CLO	CLO Description		
CLO 1	Students understand the outline of the lecture from start to finish, are able understand the Knowledge and Concepts of Digital Literacy by thinking systematic in solving general problems well and correctly		
CLO 2	Students are able to utilize research centers both locally and nationally v competitive technological applications and innovative products		
CLO 3	Able to have insight into conservation of natural and human resources in apply science and technology for the benefit of Sustainable Development with SDG's The and Concepts.		
CLO 4	Able to complete the preparation of Student Creativity Program Proposals (PKM) similar programs in preparing project-based innovation along with PKM Propo		

Outputs (Articles, Posters and Videos).





STUDY MATERIALS

The material for the Technology Applications and Digital Transformation course is

- 1. Digital Literacy Knowledge and Concepts
- 2. Systems Thinking Theory and Information Transformation
- 3. Introduction to Artificial Intelligence and Science Technopark (STP) Knowledge
- 4. Knowledge of ITS and National Research Roadmap
- 5. Innovative Creative Knowledge
- 6. SDGs (Sustainable Development Goals) concept
- 7. Open Source Technology and IT Ethics
- 8. Student Creative Program Proposal Concept (PKM)

PRECONDITION

REFERENCES

- 1. Digital Literacy: Tools and Methodologies for Information Society. Pier Casera Rivoltella, Cottolica del Sacro Cuore University, Italy
- 2. Akhmad Hidayatno, "Systems Thinking", Mindset for Better Understanding Problems. 2016. University of Indonesia.
- 3. National Literacy Movement, Ministry of Education and Culture Jakarta, 2017
- 4. Book of the Technology Insights and Scientific Communication Course Development Team, "Technology Insights & Scientific Communication", ITS Press, Surabaya, 2015.
- 5. Alfred Watkins and Michel Ehst, "Science, Technology and Innovation: Capacity Building for Sustainable Growth and Poverty Reduction", The International Bank for Reconstruction and Development, Washington DC, 2008.
- 6. Frieder Meyer Krahmer, "Innovation and Sustainable Development-Lesson for Innovation Policies," A Springer-Verlag Company, Heidelberg, 1998.
- Book :DIRECTIONS for Implementing the Sustainable Development Goals/SDGsSDGs Secretariat Team Leader Ministry of National Development Planning/Bappenas, February 1 2018, Contact Address: Website : sdgs.bappenas.go.id